

## Appendix 2.

# Literature cited in the 2023 Annotated Checklist of the Lepidoptera of North America, PLUS in the 2025 update

Gregory R. Pohl and Stephen R. Nanz

(ADDITIONS SINCE THE 2023 PUBLICATION ARE IN GREEN)

- Aarvik, L. 2017. Fauna Europaea: Tortricidae. In: Fauna Europaea: Lepidoptera, Moths. Fauna Europaea Version 2017.06. Karsholt, O. & van Nieukerken, E. J., editors. Museum für Naturkunde: Berlin, Germany, 2017. Available online: <https://fauna-eu.org> [accessed on 5 January 2023]
- Aarvik, L., Bengtsson, B. A., Elven, H., Ivinskis, P., Jurivete, U., Karsholt, O., Mutanen, M. & Savenkov, N. 2017. Nordic-Baltic Checklist of Lepidoptera. Norwegian Journal of Entomology Suppl. 3: 1-240.
- Aarvik, L., Bengtsson, B. A., Elven, H., Falck, M., Ivinskis, P., Karsholt, O., Mutanen, M. & Savenkov, N. 2025. Second update to the Nordic-Baltic Checklist of Lepidoptera. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 72: 94-107.
- Adams, J. K. 1992. A new lichen moth record for the United States: *Lycomorhodes sordida* (Arctiidae: Lithosiinae) from South Texas. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 46 (2): 160-161.
- Adams, J. K. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2009. A new species of *Plagiomimicus* Grote (Noctuidae: Stiriinae) from northern Arizona and southeastern Utah. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 63 (3): 173-176.
- Adams, J. K., Van Zandt, P. & Neal, T. 2013. *Dinumma deponens*, Walker 1858 (Erebidae) is here to stay. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 55 (4): 176-177.
- Adams, M. S. 2001. Revision of the moth genus *Leucania* Ochsenheimer in the Antilles (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Annals of the Carnegie Museum 70: 179-220.
- Adamski, D. 2000a. A new species of *Glyphidocera* from south-central Colorado (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Glyphidoceridae). Faberies 25 (4): 69-76.
- Adamski, D. [2003] 2000b. A new *Blastobasis* associated with acorns and pecans in the southeastern and southcentral United States (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 7 (2): 51-53.
- Adamski, D. 2003. New North American *Calosima* (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae) Tropical Lepidoptera 11 (1-2) : 46-48.
- Adamski, D. 2004. A new *Holcocera* Clemens (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae) from mountainous southeastern Arizona. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 106 (3): 649-653.
- Adamski, D. & Brown, J. 2001. Systematic revision of the *Ecdytolopha* group of genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Grapholitini) in the New World. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 58: 1-86.
- Adamski, D. & Brown, R. L. 1987. A new nearctic *Glyphidocera* with descriptions of all stages (Lepidoptera: Blastobasidae: Symmocinae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 89: 329-343.
- Adamski, D. & Brown, R. L. 1989. Morphology and systematics of North American Blastobasidae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). United States Department of Agriculture, Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin No. 165. 70pp.
- Adamski, D. & Hodges, R. W. 1996. An annotated list of North American Blastobasinae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 98: 708-740.
- Adamski, D. & Maier, C. T. 2003. A new *Holcocera* Clemens (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Holcocerini) associated with Pinaceae in North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 105 (1): 144-148.
- Adamski, D. & Metzler, E. H. 2000. A new species of *Glyphidocera* Walsingham from southwestern Ohio (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Glyphidoceridae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 102: 301-307.
- Adamski, D. & Peters, T. M. 1986. Review of Nearctic *Apotomis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutini). The Canadian Entomologist 118: 649-689.
- Adamski, D. & Sohn, J. C. 2016. *Pigritia crocea* (Braun, 1918), New Combination (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Blastobasidae), transferred from *Exegetia* Braun, 1918, New Synonymy (Yponomeutoidea: Lyonetiidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118(3): 325-329.
- Adamski, D., Hevel, G. F. & Pultyniewicz, A. 2009a. Redescription and immature Stages of *Promalactis suzukiella* (Matsumura) (Gelechioidea: Oecophoridae), a new introduction into the United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 111 (1): 204-214.
- Adamski, D., Apple, J. L. & Bishop, J. G. 2009b. A new *Filatima* Busck (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) associated with lupine and early herbivore colonization on Mount St. Helens. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 111 (2): 293-304.
- Adamski, D., Landry, J.-F., Passoa, S. & Tracy, R. A. 2010. History, distribution, and identification of *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in North America, with insights into the systematics of *Exoteleia* Wallengren using characters of the adult, immatures, bionomics, and DNA barcodes. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 112 (2): 183-206.
- Adamski, D., Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V. & Priest, R. J. 2014. Three new species of leaf-mining Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) from Canada and northeastern United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68 (2): 101-123.
- Alipanah, H. & Baixeras, J. 2011. A new species of *Hedya* Hübner from Iran with proposed rearrangement of some species currently assigned to *Metendothenia* Diakonoff (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Zootaxa 2879: 33-44.
- Anderson, E. M. 1904. Catalogue of British Columbia Lepidoptera. British Columbia Provincial Museum, Victoria, BC. 54pp.

- Anderson, R. A. 1974. Three new United States records (Lycaenidae and Nymphalidae) and other unusual captures from the Lower Florida Keys. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 28: 354-358.
- Anikin, V. V., Dyomin, A. G. & Knushevitskaya, M. V. 2015. Phylogeny and taxonomy of casebearer moths (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae) based on morphological and molecular genetic data. 1. Reconstruction of phylogeny of Coleophoridae using analysis of COI gene variability. *Entomological Review* 96 (1): 15-27.
- Arnscheid, W. R. & Weidlich, M. 2017. *Microlepidoptera of Europe, Volume 8. Psychidae*. Brill. Lieden, Boston. xiii+423pp.
- Aurelian, M. 2007. Preliminary data on distribution and abundance of sesiid clearwings (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) in British Columbia: a provisional checklist. M. Aurelian [self-published], Edmonton, AB. 34pp.
- Austin, G. T. & Warren, A. D. 2002. Taxonomic notes on some neotropical skippers (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae: Pyrrhopyginae and Pyrginae). *Dugesiana* 9: 15-49.
- Austin, K. A. & Dombroskie, J. J. 2020. New combinations in Neotropical Archipini and Atteriini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae), with the description of a new genus. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 122(1): 1-11.
- Austin, K., Nazari, V., Landry, J.-F. & Johnson, S. R. 2017. *Lepidotarphius perornatella* (Walker, 1864) (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae) new to North America. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 59 (4): 182-184.
- Back, W. 2013. Verbreitung von *Euchloe ausonia* (Hübner, 1804), *Euchloe daphalis* (Moore, 1865) und *Euchloe persica* Verity, 1908 stat. nov. im Iran (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Atalanta* 44: 109-117.
- Back, W., Knebelberger, T. & Miller, M. A. 2008. Molekularbiologische Untersuchungen und Systematik der Palaearktischen Arten von *Euchloe* Hübner, [1819] (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 118: 151-169.
- Back, W., Miller, M. A. & Opler, P. A. 2011. Genetic, phenetic, and distributional relationships of Nearctic *Euchloe* (Pieridae, Pierinae, Anthocharidini). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 65 (1): 1-14.
- Bailowitz, R. & Brock, J. P. 1991. Butterflies of southeastern Arizona. Sonoran Arthropod Studies, Inc. ix+342pp.
- Baldizzone, G. & Landry, J.-F. 1993. *Coleophora cratipennella* Clemens, 1864 and *C. tamesis* Waters, 1929, two distinct species (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae). *Nota Lepidopterologica* 16: 2-12.
- Baldizzone, G., van der Wolf, H. & Landry, J.-F. 2006. *World Catalog of Insects, Volume 8. Coleophoridae, Coleophorinae* (Lepidoptera). Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 215pp.
- Ban, X., Jiang, N., Cheng, R., Xue, D. & Han, H. 2018. Tribal classification and phylogeny of Geometrinae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) inferred from seven gene regions. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 184 (3): 653-672.
- Baraniak, E. 2007. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Plutella* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae) from the Palearctic region with notes on its phylogeny. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne (supplement)* 76: 1-122.
- Barbut, J. 2022. *Neophisma*, nouveau genre néotropical, avec la description de deux nouvelles espèces (Erebidae Erebinae). *Antenor* 8(2): 167-172.
- Barbut, J. & Lafanne-Cassou, B. 2004. Description de deux nouveaux *Neophaenis* Hampson néotropicaux (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 109.2: 185-189.
- Barnes, W. & Benjamin, F. H. 1924. U.S. records of *Pholisora ascalaphus* Staud., (Lepid., Hesperidae). *Entomological News* 35: 370.
- Barnes, W. & Benjamin, F. H. 1925. The *hyperboreus* group of *Hepialus* (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 2: 81-84.
- Barnes, W. & Benjamin, F. H. 1926. Check list of the diurnal Lepidoptera of Boreal America. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 25: 3-27.
- Barnes, W. & Lindsey, A. W. 1921. The Pterophoridae of America, North of Mexico. *Contributions to the natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America* 4: 281-483.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1911. Revision of the Cossidae of North America. *Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America* 1 (1): 1-35.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1913. New North American Lepidoptera with notes on described species. *Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America* 2: 91-162.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1916. Notes on North American diurnal Lepidoptera. *Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America* 3: 49-156.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1917. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Boreal America. *Herald Press, Decatur, IL*. viii+392pp.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1918a. Illustrations of the North American species of the genus *Catocala*. *Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History (New Series)* 3 (1): 1-47.
- Barnes, W. & McDunnough, J. H. 1918b. Notes and new species. *Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of North America* 4 (2): 59-208+plates 11-25.
- Baryshnikova, S. V. 2007. A Review of the Lyonetiid Moths (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae): II. The Subfamilies Lyonetiinae and Bedelliinae. *Entomological Review* 87 (3): 361-367.
- Bassi, G. 2013. Notes on some Old World Prionapterygini Landry, 1995 (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea, Crambidae, Crambinae), with descriptions of new species. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 120(1): 131-160.
- Bates, D. M. 1934. Notes on some tropical Florida butterflies. *Entomological News* 45: 166-169.
- Bauer, F., Stuebner, A., Neinhuis, C. & Nuss, M. 2012. Molecular phylogeny, larval case architecture, host-plant associations and classification of European Coleophoridae (Lepidoptera). *Zoologica Scripta* 41(3): 248-265.
- Bazinet, A. L., Cummings, M. P., Mitter, K. T. & Mitter, C. 2013. Can RNA-Seq resolve the rapid radiation of advanced moths and butterflies (Hexapoda: Lepidoptera: Apoditrysia)? An exploratory study. *PLoS ONE* 8 (12): e82615.
- Bazinet, A. L., Mitter, K. T., Davis, D. R., Van Nieukerken, E. J., Cummings, M. P. & Mitter, C. 2016. Phylotranscriptomics resolves ancient divergences in the Lepidoptera. *Systematic Entomology* [2016]: 1-12.
- Beadle, D. & Leckie, S. 2012. *Peterson field guide to moths of northeastern North America*. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, New York, NY. 611pp.
- Beccaloni, G., Scoble, M., Kitching, I. J., Simonsen, T., Robinson, G., Pitkin, B., Hine, A. & Lyal, C. (editors). 2003. *The Global Lepidoptera Names Index (LepIndex)*. Web database: <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/entomology/lepindex> [accessed 22 April 2016]
- Becker, V. O. 1981. Identities and provenance of the gelechioid moths originally described by Francis Walker from 'unknown countries'. *Systematic Entomology* 6: 137-141.

- Becker, V. O. 1984. Taxonomic notes on the Neotropical Microlepidoptera. *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 28: 129-202.
- Becker, V. O. 1999. Family reassignments and synonymy of some taxa of Neotropical Microlepidoptera. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 16 (Suppl. 2): 141-170.
- Becker, V. O. 2002. The Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera) from Cuba described by Herrich-Schäffer and Gundlach in the Gundlach Collection, Havana. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 19: 349-391.
- Becker, V. O. 2013. Taxonomic changes in the Neotropical Pericopina and Ctenuchina moths (Erebidae, Arctiinae, Arctiini), with description of new taxa. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 46: 53-66.
- Becker, V. O. 2014. Checklist of New World Notodontidae (Noctuoidea). *Lepidoptera Novae*, 7(1): 1-40.
- Becker, V. O. 2021. The New World Oncocnemidinae genus *Catabenoides* Poole (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75(4): 259-279.
- Becker, V. O. & Miller, S. E. 2002. The large moths of Guana Island, British Virgin Islands: A survey of efficient colonizers (Sphingidae, Notodontidae, Noctuidae, Arctiidae, Geometridae, Hyblaeidae, Cossidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 56(1): 9-44.
- Becker, V. O., Carcasson, R. H., Heppner, J. B. & Lemaire, C. 1996. Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera, Checklist. Part 4B. Drepanoidea, Bombycoidea, Sphingoidea. Association for Tropical Lepidoptera & Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, Florida. v+87pp.
- Beebe, R. 1954. A new North American record and a second rarity. *Lepidopterists' News* 8: 26.
- Belton, E. M. 1988. Lepidoptera on fruit crops in Canada. Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Biological Sciences, Pest Management Program, Burnaby, BC. 105pp.
- Belyaev, E. A. 2016. Geometridae. Pp. 518-666, in: Leley, A. S., editor. Annotated catalog of insects of the Russian Far East. Vol. 2. Lepidoptera. Dalnauka; Vladivostok. 813pp.
- Bennett, S. V. & Hayden, J. E. 2024. Review of *Nealyda* Dietz (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Apatetrinae) with description of a new species from the Florida Keys. *Insecta Mundi* 1086: 1-13.**
- Bernardo, U., van Nieukerken, E. J., Sasso, R., Gebiola, M., Gualtieri, L. & Viggiana, G. 2015. Characterization, distribution, biology and impact on Italian walnut orchards of the invasive North-American leafminer *Coptodisca lucifluella* (Lepidoptera: Heliozelidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 105: 1-15.
- Bidzilya, O. 2005. A review of the genus *Athrips* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) in the Palaearctic region. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 52 (1): 3-72.
- Bidzilya, O. & Li, H. 2010. Review of the genus *Agnippe* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the Palaearctic region. *European Journal of Entomology* 107: 247-265.
- Bidzilya, O., Huemer, P., Landry, J.-F. & Šumpich, J. 2021. *Gelechia omelkoi* sp. nov. – a new species from the Russian Altai Mountains related to the Nearctic *Gelechia mandella* Busck, 1904 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), with a synopsis of *Gelechia* from the Altai Republic of Russia. *Zookeys* 1063, 105-120.
- Bidzilya, O., Karsholt, O., Metz, M. & Rajaei, H. 2025. Revision of the genus *Anomologa* Meyrick, 1926, including the description of a new species, and its impact on subfamilies of Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera). *Zootaxa* 5575(1): 131-150.**
- Bigot, L. 2021. Précision concernant *Oidaematophorus poulini* Bigot & Picard, 2005 (Lepidoptera Pterophoridae). *L'Entomologiste* 77(2) : 142.
- Bippus, M. 2020. Records of Lepidoptera from the Malagasy region with description of new species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae, Noctuidae, Alucitidae, Choreutidae, Eutelidae, Gelechiidae, Blastobasidae, Pterophoridae, Tonzidae, Tineidae, Praydidae, Cosmopterigidae, Batrachedridae). *Phelsuma* 28: 60-100.
- Blackmore, E. H. 1922. Entomology. Pp. 17-33, plates II-IV, in: Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History for the year 1921. Province of British Columbia, Victoria, BC.
- Blanchard, A. 1973a. Record and illustration of some interesting moths flying in Texas (Sphingidae, Ctenuchidae, Noctuidae, Notodontidae, Geometridae, Pyralidae, Cossidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 27 (2): 103-109.
- Blanchard, A. 1973b. A new species of the genus *Glenoides* McDunnough (Geometridae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 27 (2): 141-143.
- Blanchard, A. 1973c. Two new species of Phycitinae from Texas, with description of two new genera. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 27 (3): 219-225.
- Blanchard, A. 1979. New status for *Epiblema minutana* (Kearfott) and new species of *Epiblema* Hübner and *Sonia* Heinrich (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 33 (3): 179-188.
- Blanchard, A. 1980. A new species of the genus *Peoria* Ragonot (Pyralidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 34 (4): 338-339.
- Blanchard, A. & Franclemont, J. G. 1982. *Marilopteryx carancahua*, a new genus and new species from east Texas (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hadeninae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 84 (2): 270-276.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1982. A new species of *Symmetrischema* Povolny (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 84 (3): 628-631.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1983a. A new species of *Gloanna* Nye (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from west Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 85 (1): 174-176.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1983b. New North American species of Eucosmini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 85: 845-852.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1984a. A new species of *Hypomecis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) from Texas and Florida. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 86 (2): 291-294.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1984b. Three new tortricids (Lepidoptera) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 86 (2): 446-451.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1984c. A new species of *Tripudia* Grote (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from western Texas [*Tripudia chihuahua*]. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 86 (3): 639-642.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985a. New U.S. records and other interesting moths from Texas. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 39 (1): 1-8.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985b. A new species of *Bucculatrix* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (2): 371-374.

- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985c. *Psychonoctua masoni* (Schaus), new combination (Lepidoptera: Cossidae: Zeuzerinae), redescription and first records from Texas and USA. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (2): 426-431.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985d. *Ethmia angustalatella* Powell (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae): description of the female and first U.S. records. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (3): 680-681.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985e. The *Eupithecia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) of Texas, with the description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (3): 662-674.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1985f. Two new species of *Hexorthodes* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from Texas and Arizona. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (4): 777-782.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1986a. Four new moths from Texas (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Noctuidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 88 (1): 134-141.
- Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1986b. A new *Chlamydasia* (Oecophoridae, Lepidoptera) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 88 (1): 185-188.
- Bleszynski, S. 1970. A revision of the world species of *Chilo* Zincken (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 25: 99-195.
- Boisduval, J. B. A. E. de. 1875. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères Hétérocères. 1. Sphingides, Sésiides, Castnides. Boisduval J. B. A. E. de & Guenée, A. (editors). Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris, 568pp.
- Bolte, K. B. 1990. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) VI. Subfamily Larentiinae 1. Revision of the Genus *Eupithecia*. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 151: 1-253.
- Bordelon, C. W. Jr. 1991. A note about an important observation. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 1991 (4): 58.
- Bordelon, C. & Knudson, E. 2006. Three new USA butterfly records (Pieridae, Nymphalidae) from the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 48: 3-6.
- Bordelon, C. & Knudson, E. 2011a. *Ebrietas* Godman & Salvin 1896: A new Hesperiid genus (Pyrginae: Erynnini) for the USA from south Texas. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 53 (1): 25.
- Bordelon, C. & Knudson, E. 2011b. Some new USA records and other interesting Pyraloidea from Texas. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 53 (2): 44-45.
- Börner, C. 1925. Lepidoptera, Schmetterlinge. Pp. 382-421, in: Bröhmer, P. (editor). *Fauna von Deutschland*: Berlin: Leipzig, Quelle & Meyer: 561pp.
- Boughton, A. J. & Pemberton, R. W. 2012. Biology and reproductive parameters of the brown lygodium moth, *Neomusotima conspurcatalis* – A new biological control agent of Old World climbing fern in Florida. *Environmental Entomology* 41(2): 308-316.
- Bourchier, R. S., Erb, S., McClay, A. S. & Gassmann, A. 2002. *Euphorbia esula* (L.), leafy spurge and *Euphorbia cyparissias* (L.), cypress spurge (Euphorbiaceae). Pp. 346-358, in: *Biological Control Programmes in Canada, 1981-2000*. Mason, P. G. & Huber, J. T., editors. CABI Publishing: Wallingford, UK.
- Braun, A. F. 1908. Revision of the North American species of the genus *Lithocolletis* Hübner. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 34: 269-357.
- Braun, A. F. 1912. Notes on North American species of *Nepticula*, with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera). *Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History* 21: 84-101.
- Braun, A. F. 1929. A new genus and species in the Gracilariidae [sic] (Microlepidoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* 6: 38-39.
- Braun, A. F. 1930. Notes and new species of microlepidoptera from the mineral springs region of Adams County, Ohio. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 56: 1-17.
- Braun, A. F. 1939. Notes and new species: Gracilariidae (Microlepidoptera). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 32: 279-287.
- Braun, A. F. 1940. Notes and new species in the yponomeutoid group (Microlepidoptera). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 66: 273-282.
- Braun, A. F. 1948. Elachistidae of North America (microlepidoptera). *American Entomological Society Memoirs* 13: 1-110.
- Braun, A. F. 1963. The genus *Bucculatrix* in America north of Mexico (microlepidoptera). *American Entomological Society Memoirs* 18: 1-208.
- Braun, A. F. 1972. Tischeriidae of America north of Mexico (microlepidoptera). *American Entomological Society Memoirs* 28: 1-148.
- Brechlin, R. 2022. Sechs neue Taxa der Gattung *Eacles* Hübner, [1819] ("1816") (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Entomologische Satsphingia* 15(1): 32-45.
- Brechlin, R. & Meister, F. 2011. Fünfzig neue Ceratocampinae (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). Cincuenta nuevos taxones de Ceratocampinae (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Entomo-Satsphingia* 4 (3): 5-58.
- Brechlin, R. & Meister, F. 2012. Neue taxa der gattung Rothschildia Grote, 1896 (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Entomo-Satsphingia* 5: 13-37.
- Brechlin, R. & Meister, F. 2014. Fünf neue Arten der Gattung *Syssphinx* Hübner, 1819 ["1816"] aus Zentralamerika (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Entomo-Satsphingia* 7 (3): 10-15.
- Brechlin, R. & Van Schayck, E. 2016. Einige Anmerkungen zur Gattung *Coloradia* Blake, 1863 aus den USA mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Entomo-Satsphingia* 9 (2): 5-9.
- Brehm, G., Murillo-Ramos, L., Sihvonen, P., Hausmann, A., Schmidt, B. C., Ounap, E., Moser, A., Mörtter, R., Bolt, D., Bodner, F., Lindt, A., Parra, L. E. & Wahlberg, N. 2019. New World geometrid moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae): Molecular phylogeny, biogeography, taxonomic updates and description of 11 new tribes. *Arthropod Systematics & Phylogeny* 77 (3): 457-486.
- Breinholt, J. W., Earl, C., Lemmon, A. R., Lemmon, E. M., Xiao, L. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2018. Resolving relationships among the megadiverse butterflies and moths with a novel pipeline for anchored phylogenomics. *Systematic Biology* 67: 78-93.
- Brévignon, C. 2009. Nouvelles observations sur le genre *Junonia* en Guyane française (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae), Première partie. *Lambillionea* 109: 3-7.
- Britton, W. E. 1920. Check-list of the insects of Connecticut [Lepidoptera, pp. 85-159]. *Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin* 31: 1-397.

- Britton, W. E. 1938. Additions to the check-list of the insects of Connecticut [Lepidoptera, pp. 38-49]. Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin 60: 1-169.
- Brock, J. P. & Kaufman, K. 2003. Kaufman field guide to butterflies of North America. Hillstar Editions, Tucson, AZ. 392pp.
- Brou, V. A., Jr. 1985. A new species of *Catocala* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from the Gulf south, U.S.A. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 87 (4): 889-892.
- Brou, V. A., Jr. 1997. A new *Chaetagnaea* from the southeastern United States (Noctuidae: Cucullinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51 (2): 135-138.
- Brou, V. A. 2003. *Catocala illa* (Cramer) and form *umbrosa* in Louisiana. Southern Lepidopterists' News 24: 48-50.
- Brou, V. A., Jr. 2004. Two new species of *Baileya* Grote (Nolidae: Risobinae) from the southeastern United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 58 (2): 94-99.
- Brou, V. A., Jr & Lafontaine, J. D. 2009. A new species of *Lithophane* Hbn. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Xyleninae) from southeastern United States. ZooKeys 9: 11-20.
- Brou, V. A. Jr., Lemann, J. 2012. Survey of the Lepidoptera family Sesiidae (Clearwing moths) in Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Southern Lepidopterists News 34: 26-33.
- Brou, V. A. Jr., Brou, C. D., Kergosien, R., Crabo, L. G. & Nanz, S. R. 2024. *Ponometia bruchi* (Breyer, 1931) (Noctuidae, Acontiinae) in Arizona, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas. Southern Lepidopterists' News 46(3): 1-3.
- Brower, A. E. 1974. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Pt. 1. the macrolepidoptera. Life Science and Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Maine at Orono, Technical Bulletin 66: 1-136.
- Brower, A. E. 1983. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Part 2. Microlepidoptera, Section 1. Life Science and Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Maine at Orono, Technical Bulletin 109: 1-60.
- Brower, A. E. 1984. A list of the Lepidoptera of Maine, Part 2. Microlepidoptera, Section 2. Maine Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 114: 1-70.
- Brown, F. M. [1943] 1942. So-called *Papilio ajax americanus* Kollar in North America (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). Entomological News 53: 291.
- Brown, J. M., Pellmyr, O., Thompson, J. N. & Harrison, R. G. 1994. Phylogeny of *Greya* (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae), based on nucleotide sequence variation in mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I and II: congruence with morphological data. Molecular Biology and Evolution 11: 128-141.
- Brown, J. W. 1990. New species and first U.S. record of *Auratonota* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Florida Entomologist 73 (1): 153-157.
- Brown, J. W. 2005. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). World Catalogue of Insects 5: 1-741.
- Brown, J. W. 2008. Review of the neotropical genus *Cacocharis* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutini), with a new synonymy and comments on its host plants and geographic distribution. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 110: 533-542.
- Brown, J. W. 2009. Discovery of *Megalota* in the Neotropics, with a revision of New World species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). Zootaxa 2278: 1-50.
- Brown, J. W. 2013. A new genus of pine-feeding Cochyliina from the western United States and northern Mexico (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Euliini). Zootaxa 3640 (2): 270-283.
- Brown, J. W. 2016. A new generic assignment for *Tortrix baboquivariana* Kearfott, 1907 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with comments on its tribal assignment. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 70 (2): 173-175.
- Brown, J. W. 2017. The questionable geographic origin of *Eugnosta argyroplaca* (Meyrick, 1931). TORTS Newsletter 2017, 18, 1-2.
- Brown, J. W. 2019a. New genera, new species, and new combinations in New World Cochyliina (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae). Zootaxa 4671 (2): 195-222.
- Brown, J. W. 2019b. Two new species and two new combinations in *Saphenista* Walsingham, 1914 from western North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Insecta Mundi 738: 1-8.
- Brown, J. W. 2019c. New combinations in Sparganothini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 121 (3): 366-371.
- Brown, J. W. 2020. Male secondary features discriminate two closely related species of *Dichrorampha* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Grapholitini). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 122 (2): 284-290.
- Brown, J. W. 2024. The puzzling distribution of *Platphalonidia aenigmata*, new species, from the western U. S. A. and Colombia (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochyliina). Insecta Mundi 1085: 1-8.
- Brown, J. W. & Bash, K. [2000] 1997. The Lepidoptera of Marine Corps Air Station Miramar: calculating faunal similarity among sampling sites and estimating total species richness. Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 36: 45-78.
- Brown, J. W. & Brown, R. L. 2004. A new species of *Cryptasasma* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) from Central America, the Caribbean, and southeastern United States, with a catalog of the world fauna of Microcorsini. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 106 (2): 288-297.
- Brown, J. W. & Brown, R. L. 2018. Revised status of *Epinotia cupressi* Heinrich and descriptions of two new species of *Epinotia* Hübner, [1825], from the western U.S.A. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 120 (4): 675-686.
- Brown, J. W. & Brown, R. L. 2023. A New Species of *Catastega* Clemens, 1861 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) from the Mountains of Southwestern USA and Mexico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 125(1): 6-10.
- Brown, J. W. & Cramer, A. 2000. Five new species of *Argyrotaenia* (Tortricidae: Archipini) from Mexico and the southwestern United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 53 (3): 114-125.
- Brown, J. W. & Powell, J. A. 1991. Systematics of the *Chrysoxena* group of genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Euliini). University of California Publications in Entomology 111: 1-87.
- Brown, J. W. & Powell, J. A. 2000. Systematics of *Anopina* Obraztsov (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Euliini). University of California Publications in Entomology 120: 1-128+32 figs.
- Brown, J. W. & Sullivan, J. B. 2018. A new species of *Cenopsis* Zeller, 1876, from the southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Sparganothini). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 120 (3): 493-499.
- Brown, J. W. & Timm, A. E. 2017. Descriptions of two new species of *Ecdytolopha* Zeller, 1875 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae), one from the southwestern U.S. and one from Venezuela, with comments on *Ecdytolopha* barcodes. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 119 (1): 9-17.

- Brown, J. W., Adamski, D., Hodges, R. W. & Bahr, S. M. 2004a. Catalog of the type specimens of Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera) in the collection of the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC. *Zootaxa* 510: 1-160.
- Brown, J. W., Epstein, M. E. & Day, E. R. 2004b. First report of *Pryeria sinica* Moore (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae) in North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 106 (1): 239-242.
- Brown, J. W., Epstein, M. E., Gilligan, T. M., Passoa, S. C. & Powell, J. A. 2010. Biology, identification, and history of the Light Brown Apple Moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Archipini) in California: an example of the importance of local faunal surveys to document the establishment of exotic Insects. *American Entomologist* 56 (1): 34-43.
- Brown, J. W., Aarvik, L., Heikkilä, M., Brown, R. & Mutanen, M. 2020. A molecular phylogeny of Cochyliina, with confirmation of its relationship to Euliina (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Systematic Entomology* 45 (1): 160-174.
- Brown, K. S. Jr. 1991. Neotropische Segelfalter: ihre Praeimagonal-stadien nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung *Mimoides* n. gen. (Papilionidae: Graphiini) Schluss. *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 101: 399-401.
- Brown, R. L. 1979. Nomenclatorial changes in Eucosmini (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 33 (1): 21-28.
- Brown, R. L. 1980a. A revision of the genus *Epinotia* (Hübner) (Tortricidae: Eucosmini), Part 1: The North American species of the *stroemiana* lineage. Ph.D. Thesis. Cornell University, Ithaca, NY. 460pp.
- Brown, R. L. 1980b. A new species of *Epinotia* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 82: 504-509.
- Brown, R. L. 1982. Notes on *Gretchena*: a new species and the synonymy of *Gwendolina* ((Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 84: 594-602.
- Brown, R. L. 1984. Review of *Corticivora* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with analysis of its tribal relationships and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 86: 278-286.
- Brown, R. L. 1986. Resurrection of *Catastega* Clemens and revision of *Epinotia vertumnana* (Zeller) species-group (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 40: 327-346.
- Brown, R. L. 1987. Correction of a name in the *Epinotia vertumnana* (Zeller) species group (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 41 (4): 213.
- Brown, R. L. 1992. Six new species of *Catastega* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini) from Mexico and southwestern United States. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 100 (2): 209-227.
- Brown, R. L. & Jaeger, C. 2014. A new species of *Eucosma* Hübner and two new species of *Cydia* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from the United States. *Zootaxa* 3860 (3): 226-234.
- Brown, R. L. & Miller, W. E. 1983. Valid names of the spruce seed moth and a related *Cydia* species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 76: 110-111.
- Brown, R. L. & Powell, J. A. 1991. Description of a new species of *Epiblema* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) from coastal redwood forests in California with an analysis of the forewing pattern. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 67: 107-114.
- Brown, R. M. 1975. The north American *Comadia* (Cossidae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 14 (4): 189-212.
- Brown, R. M. 1987. A new genus and species from the southwestern USA (Noctuidae: Acontiinae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 25 (2): 136-145.
- Brown, R. M. 1998. A New Species of *Hulstina* from California (Geometridae: Ennominae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 52 (3): 335-337.
- Brunet, B. M. T., Blackburn, G. S., Muirhead, K., Lumley, L. M., Boyle, B., Levesque, R. C., Cusson, M. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2017. Two's company, three's a crowd: new insights on spruce budworm species boundaries using genotyping-by-sequencing in an integrative species assessment (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Systematic Entomology* 42: 317-328.
- Bucheli, S. R. 2005. Systematics of the megadiverse superfamily Gelechioidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera). Ph.D. Thesis. Ohio State University. 410pp.
- Bucheli, S. R. & Wenzel, J. 2005. Gelechioidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera) systematics: A re-examination using combined morphology and mitochondrial DNA data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35(2): 380-394.
- Bucheli, S., Passoa, S. & Wenzel, J. W. 2010. A phylogenetic test of Ehrlich and Raven's theory of escape and radiation in insects that feed on toxic plants, based on Nearctic *Depressaria* Moths (Gelechioidea: Elachistidae: Depressariinae), with Discussion of the Evolution of Genitalia. *Entomologica Americana* 116 (3-4): 1-24.
- Buchner, P. & Sumpich, J. 2020. Depressariidae (Lepidoptera) of the Russian Altai Mountains: new species, new records and updated checklist. *Acta Entomologica* 60 (1): 201-244.
- Buckell, E. R. 1947. A list of the Lepidoptera collected in the Shuswap Lake district of British Columbia by Dr. W. R. Buckell. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 43: 11-21.
- Buckett, J. S. 1971. Revision of the nearctic genus *Philtraea* Hulst, with notes on biology and description of new species (Geometridae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 9: 29-64.
- BugGuide. 2022. BugGuide.Net. Website hosted by the Iowa State University Department of Entomology: [www.bugguide.net](http://www.bugguide.net) [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Burke, J. T. & Peigler, R. S. 2009. Phylogenetic analysis of *Anisota* (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) based on scoli size and structure of mature larvae. *Southeastern Naturalist* 8 (4): 739-745.
- Burns, J. M. 1983. Superspecies *Atrytonopsis ovinia* (*A. ovinia* plus *A. edwardsi*) and the nonadaptive nature of interspecific genital differences (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 85: 335-358.
- Burns, J. M. 1985. *Wallengrenia otho* and *W. egeremet* in eastern North America (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae: Hesperinae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 423: 1-39.
- Burns, J. M. 1994. Split skippers: Mexican genus *Poanopsis* goes in the *origenes* group and *Yvretta* forms the *rhesus* group of *Polites* (Hesperidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 48: 24-45.
- Burns, J. M. 2000. *Pyrgus communis* and *Pyrgus albescens* (Hesperidae: Pyrginae) are separate transcontinental species with variable but diagnostic valves. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 54: 52-71.
- Burns, J. M. 2015. Speciation in an insular dune habitat: *Atrytonopsis* (Hesperidae: Hesperinae) – mainly from the southwestern United States and Mexico – off the Carolina coast. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 69 (4): 275-292.
- Burns, J. M. 2020. Taxonomic status of a Florida differentiate in the *Erynnis brizo* species group: classical evidence (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae: Pyrginae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 122(1): 25-41.

- Burns, J. M., Janzen, D. H., Hajibabaei, M., Hallwachs, W. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2008. DNA barcodes and cryptic species of skipper butterflies in the genus *Perichares* in Area de Conservacion Guanacaste, Costa Rica. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105(17): 6350-6355.
- Busck, A. 1900. New species of moths of the superfamily Tineina from Florida. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 23 (1208): 225-254+1 plate.
- Busck, A. 1904. Tineid moths from British Columbia, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 27: 745-778.
- Busck, A. 1907a. New American Tineina. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 8: 87-99.
- Busck, A. 1907b. Revision of the American moths of the genus *Argyresthia*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 32: 5-24.
- Busck, A. 1934. *Tortilia viatrix*, new species. An African moth on senna imported into the United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 36 (3): 68-72.
- Butler, A. G. 1868. Catalogue of the diurnal Lepidoptera of the family Satyridae in the collection of the British Museum. Taylor & Francis, London, UK. vi+211pp.
- Butler, L. 1987. A new species of Nearctic *Bomolocha* (Noctuidae) from the Appalachian area. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 41: 104-107.
- Butterflies of America. 2022. Website: <https://www.butterfliesofamerica.com/> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Calhoun, J. V. 1997. Updated list of the butterflies and skippers of Florida (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea and Hesperioidea). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 4: 39-50.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2011. *Eresia carlota* Reakirt (Nymphalidae): the designation of a lectotype and the return of the type locality to Colorado. *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 65(3): 162-166.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2016. A re-evaluation of *Papilio pegala* F. and *Papilio alope* F., with a lectotype designation and a review of *Cercyonis pegala* (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) in eastern North America. *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 70(1): 20-46.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2018a. A checkered history: reconsidering the subspecific status of *Chlosyne gorgone* (Nymphalidae) in the southeast and beyond. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 60 (1): 14-23.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2018b. John Abbot, Jacob Hübner, and *Oreas helicta* (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 60 (4): 159-163.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2019a. A strange *Colias* (Pieridae) among John Abbot's illustrations of Georgia Lepidoptera. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61: 8-11.
- Calhoun, J. V. 2019b. From oak woods and swamps: the butterflies recorded in Georgia by John Abbot (1751-C. 1840) based on his drawings and specimens. *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 73(4): 211-256.
- Calhoun, J. V., 2022. A review of *Cupido amyntula* (Lycaenidae) in Maine, and comments on the subspecies *C. a. maritima*. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 64: 192-197.
- Calhoun, J. V. & Kolterman, S. F. 2018. *Papilio (Heraclides) caiguanabus* Poey (Papilionidae): a new U.S. record from the Florida Keys, with notes on its name and food plant. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 60 (2): 84-87.
- Calhoun, J. V., Sloten, J. R. & Salvato, M. 2002. The rise and fall of tropical blues in Florida: *Cyclargus ammon* and *Cyclargus thomasi bethunebakeri* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 7: 13-20.
- Campbell, E. O., MacDonald, Z. G., Gage, E. V., Gage, R. V. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2022. Genomics and ecological modelling clarify species integrity in a confusing group of butterflies. *Molecular Ecology* 31: 2400-2417.
- Canadian Endangered Species Conservation Council. 2022. *Wild Species 2020: The General Status of Species in Canada*. National General Status Working Group: 172 pp. <https://www.wildspecies.ca/reports>
- Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2005. *Duponchella fovealis* Zeller. Plant Pest Information leaflet. 3pp. Available at: <http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/sci/surv/data/dupfove.shtml>
- Cannings, R. A. & Scudder, G. G. E. 2007. Checklist: Order Lepidoptera in British Columbia. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC. Available at: <http://www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/efauna/documents/Lepidoptera2008Cannings.pdf> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Capps, H. W. 1965. A review of the genus *Haimbachia* Dyar with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 117: 629-654.
- Capps, H. W. 1966. Review of New World moths of the genus *Euchromius* Guenée, with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 119: 1-10.
- Cashatt, E. D. 1968. Revision of the Chrysauginae of North America. Thesis. Catholic University of America, Washington DC. 179pp.
- Cashatt, E. D. 1984. Revision of the genus *Parachma* Walker (Pyralidae: Chrysauginae) of North America north of Mexico with description of a new genus. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 38: 268-280.
- Cassani, J. R., Habeck, D. H. & Matthews, D. L. 1990. Life history and immature stages of a plume moth *Sphenarches anisodactylus* (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) in Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 73 (2): 257-266.
- Center, T. D. 1981. Release and establishment of *Sameodes albigitallis* for biological control of waterhyacinth. Aquatic Plant Management Laboratory, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Fort Lauderdale, FL. 120pp.
- Chambers, V. T. 1871. Micro-lepidoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* 3 (11): 205-209.
- Chambers, V. T. 1875a. Tineina from Texas. *The Canadian Entomologist* 7: 7-12, 30-35, 51-56, 73-75, 92-95, 105-108.
- Chambers, V. T. 1875b. Tineina of Colorado. *The Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science* 2 (4): 289-305.
- Chambers, V. T. 1875c. Tineina of the central United States. *The Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science* 2 (2): 97-121.
- Chambers, V. T. 1876. Tineina. *The Canadian Entomologist* 8: 30-35.
- Chambers, V. T. 1877. Art. VI.-The Tineina of Colorado. *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 3 (1): 121-145.
- Chambers, V. T. 1878. Index to the described Tineina of the United States and Canada. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territory* 4: 125-167.
- Chambers, V. T. 1879. Microlepidoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* 15: 5-10.
- Chambers, V. T. 1880a. Notes upon some tineid larvae. *Psyche* 3 (73): 63-68.

- Chambers, V. T. 1880b. Descriptions of some new Tineina, with notes on a few old species *Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History* 2 (4): 179-194.
- Chapman, P. J. & S. E. Lienk. 1971. Tortricid fauna of apple in New York (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae); including an account of apple's occurrence in the state, especially as a naturalized plant. New York Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Publication. Geneva, NY. 122pp.
- Choi, S.-W. 1998. Taxonomy of the genus *Plemyria* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae). *Entomologica Fennica* 9: 185-196.
- Choi, S.-W. 2000. The occurrence of *Lampropteryx suffumata* (Denis and Schiffermüller) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in North America. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 76 (2): 123-125.
- Choi, S.-W. 2001. Phylogeny of *Eulithis* Hübner and related genera (Lepidoptera, Geometridae), with an implication of wing pattern evolution. *American Museum Novitates* 3318: 1-37.
- Clark, B. P. 1919. Some undescribed Sphingidae. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 6: 99-114.
- Clark, B. P. 1920. Sixteen new Sphingidae. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 7: 65-78.
- Clarke, A. H. 1941. Notes on some North and Middle American danaid butterflies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 90 (3118): 531-542.
- Clarke, A. H. & Clarke, L. F. 1938. Butterflies from Virginia and the District of Columbia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 51: 1-6.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1933. Notes and new species of microlepidoptera from Washington state. *The Canadian Entomologist* 65 (4): 84-93.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1940. A study of the North American moths formerly referred to *Delta* Saalmüller, with two new species. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 39: 39-52.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1941. Revision of the North American moths of the family Oecophoridae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 90: 33-286.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1955. Catalogue of the Type Specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. Vol. 1. British Museum (Natural History), London. 332pp.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1965. Catalogue of the type specimens of microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick 5: 1-581.
- Clarke, J. F. G. 1973. The genus *Eumaroziia* Heinrich (Olethreutidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 27: 268-274.
- Clarke, J. F. G. [1991] 1990. A new species of *Mompha* (Momphidae) from the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 44 (4): 252-256.
- Clarke, J. F. G. & Benjamin, F. H. 1938. A study of some North American moths allied to the thyatirid genus *Bombycia* Hübner. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 37: 55-77.
- Cock, M. J. 2016. The Corkscrew Moths (Lepidoptera, Geometroidea, Sematuridae) of Trinidad and Tobago. *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 26(2): 101-105.
- Cock, M. J. W., Deo, R. N., Gibson, M. C., Deacon, A. E., Tran, S. N., Kelly, M. & Wheeler, A. 2023. New records of butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) from Tobago, West Indies, with two new combinations and one new synonym in Erebiidae. *Living World, Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists' Club* 2023: 99-125.
- Common, I. F. B. 1970. Lepidoptera (Moths and Butterflies). Pp. 765-866, in: Waterhouse, D. F. (editor). *The Insects of Australia*. Melbourne University Press.
- Common, I. F. B. 1990. *Moths of Australia*. Melbourne University Press / E. J. Brill, Leiden, New York, København, Köln. 535pp, 32 pls.
- Condamine, F. L., Allio, R., Reboud, E. L., Dupuis, J. R., Toussaint, E. F. A., Mazet, N., Hu, S.-J., Lewis, D. S., Kunte, K., Cotton, A. M. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2023. A comprehensive phylogeny and revised taxonomy illuminate the origin and diversification of the global radiation of *Papilio* (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 183 (2023): 107758.
- Cong, Q. & Grishin, N. V. 2014. A new *Hermeuptychia* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) is sympatric and synchronic with *H. sosybius* in southeast U.S. coastal plains, while another new *Hermeuptychia* species – not *hermes* – inhabits south Texas and northeast Mexico. *ZooKeys* 379: 43-91.
- Cong, Q., Zhang, J., Shen, J. & Grishin, N. V. 2019. Fifty new genera of Hesperidae (Lepidoptera). *Insecta Mundi* 731: 1-56.
- Cong, Q., Zhang, J., Shen, J., Cao, X., Brévignon, C. & Grishin, N. V. 2020. Speciation in North American *Junonia* from a genomic perspective. *Systematic Entomology* 45: 803-837.
- Corro Chang, P. E. & Metz, M. A. 2021. Classification of *Tuta absoluta* (Meyrick, 1917) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Gelechiinae: Gnorimoschemini) based on cladistic analysis of morphology. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 123(1): 41-54.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 1970. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Scopula* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 96: 101-221.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 1984. A field guide to moths of eastern North America. Houghton Mifflin, Peterson Field Guide Series, Boston, MA. 496pp.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 1999. The Butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of Kentucky – an annotated checklist. *Scientific and Technical Series No. 6. Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission*. 220pp.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 2005. A Field Guide to Moths of Eastern North America. 2nd edition. Virginia Museum of Natural History. 518pp.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 2011. *Idaea asceta* (Prout) (Geometridae: Sterrhinae) from Texas, new to the North American fauna. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 53 (3): 79.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 2013. Two Mexican Geometridae new to the United States, with a new synonymy. *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 24 (1): 59-60.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. 2015. Three New Species of *Idaea* Treitschke (Geometridae: Sterrhinae) from the Southwestern United States and Northern Mexico. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 69(4): 317-325.
- Covell, C. V., Jr. & Metzler, E. H. 1992. Two new species of moths (Noctuidae: Acronictinae, Cucullinae) from Midland United States. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 46 (3): 220-232.
- Covell, C. V., Ferguson, D. C. & Straley, G. B. 1986. *Ennomos alniaria* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), a European moth recently discovered in British Columbia. *The Canadian Entomologist* 118(5): 499-501.

- Crabo, L. G. 2015. A new species of *Ogdoconta* Butler (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Condicinae, Condicini) from southeastern Arizona, USA. *ZooKeys* 527: 51-56.
- Crabo, L. G. 2018. A new genus and three new species of noctuid moths from western United States of America and Mexico (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). *ZooKeys* 788: 183-199.
- Crabo, L. G. 2024. A new noctuid genus and species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyriinae, Psaphidini, Triocnemidina) from New Mexico and Texas, United States of America. *ZooKeys* 1200: 199-213. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1200.117772>
- Crabo, A. & Crabo, L. 2007. A new species of *Euxoa* (Noctuidae) from Washington state. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61 (2): 87-89.
- Crabo, L. & Hammond, P. C. 1997. A revision of *Mesogona* Boisduval (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) for North America with descriptions of two new species. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 34: 83-98.
- Crabo, L. G. & Holden, D. G. 2020. A review of established accidentally-introduced Noctuoidea in the Pacific Northwest region of North America, with first report of the Eurasian Cutworm *Mesapamea secalis* (L.) (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Apameini) for North America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 74(2): 95-105.
- Crabo, L. G. & Keegan, K. 2025. Revision of the North American genus *Supralathosea* Barnes & Benjamin (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Oncocnemidinae) with description of two genera and three species. *ZooKeys* 1228: 197-223. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1228.141682>
- Crabo, L. G. & Kirst, M. L. 2023. *Protogygia pryorensis* Crabo & Kirst (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Noctuini), a new moth species from Montana, United States of America. *ZooKeys* 1175: 311-319. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1175.107619>
- Crabo, L. G. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2009. A revision of *Lasionycta* Aurivillius (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) for North America and notes on Eurasian species, with descriptions of 17 new species, 6 new subspecies, a new genus, and two new species of *Tricholita* Grote. *ZooKeys* 30: 1-155.
- Crabo, L. G. & Schmidt, B. C. 2018. A revision of *Admetovis* Grote, with the description of a new species from western North America (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Hadenini). *ZooKeys* 788: 167-181.
- Crabo, L. G., Davis, M., Hammond, P. Mustelin, T. & Shepard, J. 2013. Five new species and three new subspecies of Erebidae and Noctuidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera) from northwestern North America, with notes on *Chytolita* Grote (Erebidae) and *Hydraecia* Guenée (Noctuidae). *ZooKeys* 264: 85-123.
- Crabo, L. G., Hammond, P. C., Mustelin, T. & Wikle, D. L. 2018. Six new species and one new subspecies of noctuid moths from western United States of America and Mexico (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *ZooKeys* 788: 201-239.
- Cram, W. T. 1973. Occurrence of the Strawberry Tortrix, *Acleris comariana* (Zeller), a new pest in British Columbia (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 70: 17.
- Cranshaw, W., Schreiner, M., Britt, K., Kuhar, T. P., McPartland, J. & Grant, J. 2019. Developing insect pest management systems for hemp in the United States: A work in progress. *Journal of Integrated Pest Management* 10: 1-10.
- Crosson du Cormier, A. C. 1977. Les *Boloria* du domaine arctique necessite d'une nouvelle division specifique [The *Boloria* of the arctic region require a new division of species]. *Alexandor* 10: 35-47.
- Cryan, J. F. & Dirig, R. 2020. Moths of the past: Eastern North American buck moths (*Hemileuca*, Saturniidae), with notes on their origin, evolution, and biogeography. *Pine Bush Historic Preservation Project Occasional Publication* 2: 44.
- Dang, P. T. 1993. First North American records of *Epinotia abbreviana* (Tortricidae), a European pest of *Ulmus* species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 47 (1): 55-59.
- Dang, P. T. & Parker, D. J. 1990. First records of *Enarmonia formosana* (Scopoli) in North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 87: 3-6.
- Dang, P. T., Duncan, R. W. & Fitzpatrick, S. 1996. Occurrence of two Palaearctic species of *Clepsis* Guenée, *C. spectrana* Treitschke and *C. consimilana* (Hübner) (Tortricidae), in British Columbia, Canada. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 50: 321-328.
- Darlington, E. P. 1945. Notes on some microlepidoptera. *Entomological News* 56: 70-74, 89-93.
- Davenport, K. E. 2004a. A concise update of the information provided in the butterflies of southern California (1973) by Thomas C. Emmel and John F. Emmel. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 4 (7): 1-23.
- Davenport, K. E. 2004b. The Yosemite butterflies. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 5 (1): 1-75.
- Davenport, K. E. 2014. Lepidoptera of North America. 3. Butterflies of Kern and Tulare Counties, California (revised). CP Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity, Department of Bioagricultural Sciences and Pest Management, Colorado State University. 118pp.
- Davenport, K. E. 2018. Lepidoptera of North America 15. Butterflies of southern California in 2018: updating Emmel and Emmel's 1973 Butterflies of southern California. *Contributions of the CP Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.* 175pp.
- Davenport, K. E. 2020. Lepidoptera of North America 16. Butterflies of Sierra Nevada. *Contributions of the CP Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.* 271pp.
- Davis, D. R. 1964. Bagworm moths of the western hemisphere. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 244: 1-233.
- Davis, D. R. 1967. A revision of the moths of the subfamily Prodoxinae (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae). *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 255: 1-170.
- Davis, D. R. 1969. A revision of the American moths of the family Carposinidae (Lepidoptera: Carposinoidea). *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 289: 1-105.
- Davis, D. R. 1972. *Careospina quercivora*, a new genus and species of moth infesting live oaks in California. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 74: 121-128.
- Davis, D. R. 1975. Review of Oschenheimeriidae and the introduction of the cereal stem moth *Oschenheimeria vacculella* into the United States (Lepidoptera: Tineioidea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 192: 1-20.
- Davis, D. R. 1978a. A revision of the North American moths of the superfamily Eriocranoidea with the proposal of a new family, Acanthopteroctetidae (Lepidoptera). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 251: 1-131.
- Davis, D. R. 1978b. Two new genera of North American incurvariine moths. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 54: 147-153.
- Davis, D. R. 1978c. The North American moths of the genera *Phaeoses*, *Opogona*, and *Oinophila*, with a discussion of their supergeneric affinities (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 282: 1-39.

- Davis, D. R. 1984. A new *Acanthopterocetes* from the northwestern United States (Acanthopterocetidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 38 (1): 47-50.
- Davis, D. R. 1987. Neotropical Tineidae. IV: Three new *Acrolophus* species from Cuba and the rediscovery of *Acrolophus niveipunctatus* Walsingham (Lepidoptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 89(2): 275-283.
- Davis, D. R. 1990. Three new species of *Acrolophus* from the southeastern United States with remarks on the status of the family Acrolophidae (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 92 (4): 694-704.
- Davis, D. R. 2019. *Anarsioses*, a new generic name for *Phyllonorycter aberrans* (Braun) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). Zootaxa 4701 (6): 574-580.
- Davis, D. R. & Davis, M. M. 2017. First report of the genus *Telamoptilia* from the Western Hemisphere with description of two new species (Gracillariidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 71 (4): 261-273.
- Davis, D. R. & De Prins, J. 2011. Systematics and biology of the new genus *Macrosaccus* with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). ZooKeys 98: 29-82.
- Davis, D. R. & Deschka, G. 2001. Biology and systematics of the North American *Phyllonorycter* leafminers on Salicaceae, with a synoptic catalog of the palearctic species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 614: 1-89.
- Davis, D. R. & Faeth, S. H. 1986. A new oak-mining eriocraniid moth from southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Eriocraniidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 88 (1): 145-153.
- Davis, D. R. & Graves, G. R. 2016. A new leafmining moth (*Cameraria cotinivora*, Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) of the American smoketree (*Cotinus obovatus*). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118 (2): 244-253.
- Davis, D. R. & Landry, J.-F. 2012. A review of the North American genus *Epimartyria* (Lepidoptera, Micropterigidae) with a discussion of the larval plastron. ZooKeys 183: 37-83.
- Davis, D. R. & Medeiros, M. J. 2023. A revision of the moth family Adelidae of the Western Hemisphere (Lepidoptera: Adeloidea). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 656: x+215pp.
- Davis, D. R. & Milstrey, E. G. 1988. Description and biology of *Acrolophus pholeter* (Lepidoptera: Tineidae), a new moth commensal from gopher tortoise burrows in Florida. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 90 (2): 164-178.
- Davis, D. R. & Pena, J. E. 1990. Biology and morphology of the banana moth, *Opogona sacchari* (Bojer), and its introduction into Florida (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 282: 1-39.
- Davis, D. R. & Robinson, G. S. 1999. Chapter 7. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. Pp. 91-117, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Davis, D. R. & Stonis, J. R. 2007. A revision of the New World plant-mining moths of the family Opostegidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 625: 1-212.
- Davis, D. R. & Wagner, D. L. 2005. Biology and Systematics of the Neotropical leafminer genus *Eucosmophora* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). Tropical Lepidoptera 13: 1-40.
- Davis, D. R. & Wagner, D. L. 2011. Biology and systematics of the New World *Phyllocnistis* Zeller leafminers of the avocado genus *Persea* (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). ZooKeys 97: 39-73.
- Davis, D. R., Pellmyr, O. & Thompson, J. N. 1992. Biology and systematics of *Greya* Busck and *Tetragma*, new genus (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 524: 1-88.
- Davis, D. R., McKay, F., Oliero, M., Vitorino, M. D. & Wheeler, G. S. 2011. Biology and systematics of the leafmining Gracillariidae of Brazilian Pepper Tree, *Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi, with descriptions of a new genus and four new species. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 65 (2): 61-93.
- Davis, D. R., Davis, M. M. & Mannion, C. 2012. Neotropical Tineidae IX: a review of the West Indian *Xystrologa* and biology of *Xystrologa grenadella* (Wlsm.), an invasive pest of cultivated greenhouse plants in southern Florida, USA and Germany (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 114 (4): 439-455.
- Davis, D. R., Diaz, R. & Overholt, W. A. 2013a. Systematics and biology of *Cremastobombycia chromolaenae*, new species (Gracillariidae), a natural enemy of *Chromolaena odorata* (L.) King and H. Robinson (Asteraceae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67 (1): 35-41.
- Davis, D. R., Fox, M. S. & Hazen, R. F. 2013b. Systematics and biology of *Caloptilia triadicae* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae), a new species of leaf-mining moth of the invasive Chinese Tallow Tree (*Triadica sebifera* (L.) Euphorbiaceae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67 (4): 281-290.
- Davis, S. R. & Davis, D. R. 2009. First report of the old world genus *Pelecystola* in North America, with description of a new species (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). ZooKeys 25: 69-78.
- de Jong, R. & van Dorp, K. 2006. The African copper connection. Entomologische Berichten 66(4): 124-129.
- de la Maza-Elvira, R. G. & de la Maza-Elvira, J. 2022. El complejo de especies "*Doxocopa laure* (Drury, 1773)", sensu Fabricius, (1775) en México (Nymphalidae-Apaturinae). Revista de la Sociedad mexicana de Lepidopterología (n.s.) 9 (2): 93-102.
- de Lajonquière, Y. D. [1969] 1968. Révision du genre *Phyllodesma* Hübner (= *Epicnaptera auctorum*), partie II – Espèces néarctiques (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, nouvelle série 4: 781-851.
- de Lajonquière, Y. D. 1976. Révision du Genre *Phyllodesma* Hübner. IIe Partie-Espèces néarctiques (suite). Correction et adjonction. 18e contribution a l'étude des Lasiocampides [Lep.]. Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 81(3): 108-112.
- De Prins, J. & De Prins, W. 2022. Global taxonomic database of Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera). Web database: <http://www.gracillariidae.net> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- De Prins, J., Davis, D. R., De Coninck, E., Sohn, J. C. & Triberti, P. 2013. Systematics, phylogeny and biology of a new genus of Lithocolletinae (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) associated with Cistaceae. Zootaxa 3741: 201-227.
- De Prins, J., Arévalo-Maldonado, H. A., Davis, D. R., Landry, B., Vargas, H. A., Davis, M. M., Brito, R., Fochezato, J., Ohshima, I. & Moreira, G. R. P. 2019. An illustrated catalogue of the Neotropical Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera) with new data on primary types. Zootaxa 4575 (1): 1-110.
- De Prins, J., Hartley, D., Sruoga, V., Nicholls, J., Wallace, J. & Zwick, A. 2025. Diversity of Australian Ornixolinae (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) with taxonomic and nomenclatural acts within the related taxa (Acrocercopinae and Gracillariinae) based on the evidence of museomics, bionomics, and mitogenomics. Zootaxa 5601(1): 1-340.

- De Prins, W. & De Prins, J. 2005. World Catalog of Insects, Vol. 6. Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera). Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 502pp.
- DeRoller, C. J., Wang, X., Dupuis, J. R. & Schmidt, B. C. 2025. A cryptic new species of tiger swallowtail (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae) from eastern North America. *ZooKeys* 1228: 69-97.
- De Vries, P. J. 1997. The butterflies of Costa Rica and their natural history. Volume II. Riodinidae. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. xxvii+288pp.
- De Clerck-Floate, R. A. & Carcamo, H. 2011. Biocontrol Arthropods: New Denizens of Canada's Grassland Agroecosystems. Pp. 291-321, in: Floate, K. D. (editor). Arthropods of Canadian Grasslands (Volume 2): Inhabitants of a Changing Landscape. Biological survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON.
- Dennehy, P. 2017. *Paracorsia repandalis* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) in North America. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 59 (4): 180-181.
- Deschka, G. 1982. Nearktische *Phyllonorycter* Huebner, 1822 (Lepidoptera, Lithocolletidae). *Entomofauna* 3 (17): 243-270.
- Deschka, G. 1992. *Bucculatrix frigida* sp. nov. aus der borealen Nearktis (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae). *Entomofauna* 13 (33): 545-551.
- Deschka, G. 1995. Schmetterlinge als Einwanderer. *Stapfia* 37: 77-128.
- deWaard, J. R., Landry, J.-F., Schmidt, B. C., Derhousoff, J., McLean, J. A. & Humble, L. M. 2009. In the dark in a large urban park: DNA barcodes illuminate cryptic and introduced moth species. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 18 (14): 3825-3839.
- deWaard, J. R., Humble, L. M. & Schmidt, B. C. 2010. DNA barcoding identifies the first North American records of the Eurasian moth, *Eupithecia pusillata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 107: 1-7.
- Diakonoff, A. 1964. Further records and descriptions of the species of *Bactra* Stephens (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Verhandelingen Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie (Leiden)* 70: 1-81.
- Dickel, T. S. 1991. New records of noctuid moths from Florida (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 2: 53-58.
- Dickel, T. S. 1992. New records of Microlepidoptera from Florida. *Tropical Lepidoptera* 3(1): 55-56.
- Dickel, T. S. & Heppner, J. B. 2020. Florida Lepidoptera Notes, 26. *Baphala* in Florida (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 12: 57-62.
- Dietz, W. G. 1900. On *Pigritia* Clemens. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 27: 100-120.
- Dietz, W. G. 1905. Revision of the genera and species of the tineid subfamilies Amydriinae and Tineinae inhabiting North America. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 31: 1-96+plates.
- Dietz, W. G. 1907. The North American species of the genus *Ornix* Transactions of the American Entomological Society 33 (2-3): 287-297.
- Dietz, W. G. 1910. Revision of the Blastobasidae of North America. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 36: 1-72+plates.
- Diškus, A. & Stonis, J. R. 2015. *Astrotischeria neotropicana* sp. nov. – a leaf-miner on *Sida*, Malvaceae, currently with the broadest distribution range in the Neotropics (Lepidoptera, Tischeriidae). *Zootaxa* 4039 (3): 456-466.
- Doğanlar, M. & Beirne, B. P. 1978. Fruit tree leafrollers (Lepidoptera) and parasites (Hymenoptera) introduced in the Vancouver District, British Columbia. *Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 75: 23-24.
- Doğanlar, M. & Beirne, B. P. 1979. *Pandemis heparana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), a tortricid new to North America, established in British Columbia. *The Canadian Entomologist* 111: 970.
- Doğanlar, M. & Beirne, B. P. 1981. The apple-and-thorn-skeletonizer *Eutromula pariana* (Lep., Choreutidae), and its parasites in SW British Columbia. *Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 78: 51-52.
- Doğanlar, M. & Mutuura, A. 1980. A new species of *Phyllonorycter* Hbn. (= *Lithocolletis* Hbn.) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) on apple in the Vancouver district, British Columbia. *The Canadian Entomologist* 112: 311-314.
- Dombroskie, J. J. & Brown, J. W. 2009. A new species of *Clepsis* Guenée, 1845 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from the Sky Islands of southeastern Arizona. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Washington* 111 (4): 769-774.
- Donahue, J. P. 1980. Resurrection of the genus *Morpheis* (Cossidae), with description of a new species in the *cognatus* group from southern Arizona. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 34 (2): 173-181.
- Donahue, J. P. 1993. Six species of tiger moths (Arctiidae: Lithosiinae, Ctenuchinae) new to the United States fauna, with notes on their nomenclature and distribution in Middle America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 47 (3): 199-210.
- Donahue, J. P. & Newman, J. H. 1966. The genus *Phragmatobia* in North America, with the description of a new species. *Michigan Entomologist* 1: 35-74.
- Doorenweerd, C., van Niekerken, E. J. & Hoare, R. J. B. 2016. Phylogeny, classification and divergence times of pygmy leaf-mining moths (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae): the earliest lepidopteran radiation on Angiosperms?. *Systematic Entomology* [2016]: 1-21.
- dos Passos, C. F. 1964. A synonymic list of the Nearctic Rhopalocera. *The Lepidopterists' Society Memoirs* 1: 1-145.
- Dowdy, N. J., Keating, S., Lemmon, A. R., Lemmon, E. M., Conner, W. E., Scott Chialvo, C. H., Weller, S. J., Simmons, R. B., Sisson, M. S. & Zaspel, J. M. 2020. A deeper meaning for shallow-level phylogenomic studies: nested anchored hybrid enrichment offers great promise for resolving the tiger moth tree of life (Lepidoptera: Erebidae: Arctiinae). *Systematic Entomology* 45(4): 874-893.
- Drooz, A. T. 1985. Insects of Eastern forests. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Washington DC. Miscellaneous Publication No: 1426. 608pp.
- Dubatolov, V. V. 2015. Taxonomic review of *Manulea* subgenus *Setema* (Lepidoptera: Erebidae: Arctiinae: Lithosiini). *The Canadian Entomologist* 147: 541-552.
- Dubatolov, V. V. & Philip, K. W. 2013. Review of the northern Holarctic *Arctia caja* complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Arctiinae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 145: 147-154.
- Duckworth, W. D. 1964. North American Stenomidae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 116: 23-71.
- Duckworth, W. D. 1965. North American moths of the genus *Swammerdamia* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 116: 549-556.
- Duckworth, W. D. 1971. Neotropical Microlepidoptera XX: Revision of the genus *Setiosoma* (Lepidoptera: Stenomidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 106: 1-44.

- Dugdale, J. S., Kristensen, N. P., Robinson, G. S. & Scoble, M. J. 1999. Chapter 13. The smaller Microlepidoptera-grade superfamilies. Pp. 217-232, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Dupuis, J. R. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2016. Repeated reticulate evolution in North American *Papilio machaon* group swallowtail butterflies. PLoS ONE 10: e0141882.
- Dupuis, J. R., Peigler, R. S., Geib, S. M. & Rubinoff, D. 2018. Phylogenomics supports incongruence between ecological specialization and taxonomy in a charismatic clade of buck moths. Molecular Ecology 27 (22): 4417-4429.
- Durden, C. J. 1982. The butterfly fauna of Barton Creek Canyon on the Balconers Fault Zone, Austin, Texas, and a regional list. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 36: 1-17.
- Durden, C. J. 1990. Guide to the butterflies of Austin. Texola 6: 1-109.
- Dyar, H. G. 1896. The life-histories of the New York slug caterpillars. – III-VI. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 4: 167-189+plates I, IV, VI-IX.
- Dyar, H. G. 1898. The life-histories of the New York slug caterpillars. – XVI. With certain additions and corrections. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 6: 151-158+plate VIII.
- Dyar, H. G. 1900. Notes on the larval-cases of Lacosomidae (Perophoridae) and life-history of *Lacosoma chiridota* Grt. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 8: 177-180.
- Dyar, H. G. 1904. The Lepidoptera of the Kootenai district of British Columbia. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 27: 779-938.
- Dyar, H. G. & Heinrich, C. 1927. The American moths of the genus *Diatraea* and allies. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 71 (19): 1-48+plates 1-20.
- Dyar, H. G., Fernald, C. H., Hulst, G. D. & Busck, A. [1903] 1902. A list of North American Lepidoptera and key to the literature of this order of insects. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 52: 1-723.
- Dyer, L. A., Miller, J. S., Rab Green, S. B., Gentry, G. L., Greeney, H. F. & Walla, T. W. 2021. Caterpillars and parasitoids of the Eastern Andes in Ecuador. Available at: <http://www.caterpillars.org>. [Accessed 15 August 2021]
- Edwards, W. H. 1886. Miscellaneous notes on butterflies, their larvae, etc. The Canadian Entomologist 18: 14-18.
- Edwards, W. H. 1894. Notes on "A revision of the genus *Oeneis*" (*Chionobas*), "by Henry J. Elwes, F. L. S., F. Z. S. and James Edwards, F. E. S. [in] Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, 1893, Part IV". The Canadian Entomologist 26: 55-64.
- Ehrlich, P. R. & Ehrlich, A. H. 1961. How to know the butterflies. W.C. Brown Co., Dubuque, IA. [8]+262pp.
- Eichlin, T. D. 1980. *Stenolechia bathrodyas* Meyrick, a recently introduced pest of ornamental conifers in southern coastal California (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 56(3): 213-219.
- Eichlin, T. D. 1992. A new Texas clearwing moth (Sesiidae: Sesiinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 46 (4): 265-268.
- Eichlin, T. D. 1995. A new North American clearwing moth and notes on a rare species (Sesiidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 49 (2): 114-118.
- Eichlin, T. D. & Duckworth, W. D. 1988. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 5.1. Sesiioidea: Sesiidae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington DC. 176pp.
- Eichlin, T. D. & Taft, W. H. 1988. A new *Sesia* clearwing moth from Michigan (Sesiidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 42 (3): 231-235.
- Eiseman, C. S. 2016. North American Leafminers (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Momphidae) on the Evening Primrose Family (Onagraceae): New Host, Parasitoid, and Distributional Records. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118 (4): 510-518.
- Eiseman, C. S. 2019. A review of natural history data for Nearctic *Epermenia* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Epermeniidae), with the first account of the larval habits of *E. albapunctella* Busck. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 121 (1): 107-114.
- Eiseman, C. S. 2021. A review of North American records of Lepidoptera from *Gaultheria* Kalm Ex L. (Ericaceae), including three species newly reported from Wintergreen (*G. procumbens* L.). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 123: 289-299.
- Eiseman, C. S. 2022. Leafminers of North America, 2nd edition. Privately published by the author, available from: <http://charleyeiseman.com/leafminers>. clxvii+2213pp.
- Eiseman, C. S. & Davis, D. R. 2017. A new species of *Macrosaccus* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Lithocolletinae) from Arizona, USA. Zootaxa 4358 (2): 385-392.
- Eiseman, C. S. & Davis, D. R. 2020. Wrong side of the leaf: assigning some Lithocolletinae species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) to their proper genera. Zootaxa 4751 (2): 201-237.
- Eiseman, C. & van Niekerken, E. J. 2015. *Stigmella microtheriella*. BugGuide website, hosted by Iowa State University Entomology: <http://bugguide.net/node/view/1035533>. [accessed 15 October 2022]
- Eiseman, C. S., Davis, D. R., Blyth, J. A., Wagner, D. L., Palmer, M. W. & Feldman, T. S. 2017a. A new species of *Marmara* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Marmarinae), with an annotated list of known hostplants for the genus. Zootaxa 4337: 198-222.
- Eiseman, C. S., Feldman, T. S., Lopresti, E. F. & Palmer, M. W. 2017b. First North American records of *Porphyrosela minuta* Clarke (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae), with notes on its native congener, *P. desmodiella* (Clemens). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 119 (1): 18-23.
- Eiseman, C. S., Austin, K. A., Blyth, J. A. & Feldman, T. S. 2020. New records of leaf-mining Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) in North America, with the description of a new species of *Grapholita*. Zootaxa 4748 (3): 514-530.
- Eiseman, C. S., Feldman, T. S. & Metz, M. A. 2025a. First account of the larval biology of *Coleotechnites nigra* (Busck) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), with new host and distribution records. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 127(1): 9-20.
- Eiseman, C. S., Ringer, D. J., Irvine, T. & Feldman, T. S. 2025b. A new species of *Urodeta* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) mining leaves of button mangrove (Combretaceae: *Conocarpus erectus* L.) in Florida and the Caribbean. Zootaxa 5683(4): 530-542.

- Eiseman, C. S., Ringer, D. J. & Feldman, T. S. 2025c. New records of *Telamoptilia* Kumata and Kuroko (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Acrocercopinae) from the U.S.A., with the description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 127(4): 669-707.
- Eiseman, C. S., Brewer, S. D., van Nieukerken, E. J., Bayer, J. & Bayer, H. 2025d. New records of Palearctic *Stigmella* species (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae) on elms (Ulmaceae: *Ulmus* spp.) in North America, including new hosts for *S. multispicata* Rocien  and Stonis and the first continental record for *S. ulmivora* (Fologne). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 127(4): 774-780.
- Eitschberger, U. 2002. Revidierte Checkliste der Gattungen *Paonias* Hübner, [1819] sowie *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802] mit der Beschreibung neuer *Paonias*-Arten [Revised checklist of the genera *Paonias* Hübner, [1819] as well as *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802] with the description of new *Paonias* species]. *Neue Entomologische Nachrichten* 23: 85-149.
- Eitschberger, U. 2015. Die Gattung *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 mit der Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arten (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Neue Entomologische Nachrichten* 70: 153-187.
- Ellis, C. R. 1979. First record of the cereal stem moth, *Ochsenheimeria vacculella* (Lepidoptera: Ochsenheimeriidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario* 109: 82-83.
- Elsner, G., Huemer, P. & Tok r, Z. 1999. Die palpenmotten (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) Mitteleuropas. Bratislava. 208pp.
- Emmel, T. C., (editor). 1998. Systematics of western North American butterflies. Mariposa Press, Gainesville, FL. 878pp.
- Emmel, T. C. 2007. A Record of *Aphrissa neleis* in North Florida (Pieridae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 17(1/2): 6.
- Engelhardt, G. P. 1946. The North American clearwing moths of the family Aegeridae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 190: 1-222.
- Englert, W. D. 1974. Revision der Gattung *Metzneria* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) mit Beitr gen zur Biologie der Arten. *Zeitschrift f r angewandte Entomologie* 75: 381-421.
- Entomological Society of British Columbia (ESBC). 1906. Check list of British Columbia Lepidoptera. British Columbia Department of Agriculture, Victoria, BC. 49pp.
- Epstein, M. E. 1996. Revision and phylogeny of the limacodid-group families, with evolutionary studies on slug caterpillars (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 582: 1-102.
- Epstein, M. E. 1997. Biology of *Dalcerides ingenita* (Hy. Edwards) (Lepidoptera: Dalceridae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 8: 48-59.
- Epstein, M. E. 2016. Moths, Myths, and Mosquitoes: The Eccentric Life of Harrison G. Dyar, Jr. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. xxxii+352pp.
- Epstein, M. & Becker, V. O. 1993. Combinations and synonymies in New World Limacodidae, Megalopygidae, Lasiocampidae and Arctiidae (Lepidoptera). *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 10 (2): 289-319.
- Epstein, M. E., Smedley, S. & Eisner, T. 1994. Sticky integumental coating of a dalcerid caterpillar: a deterrent to ants. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 48: 381-386.
- Epstein, M. E., Geertsema, H., Naumann, C. M. & Tarmann, G. M. 1999. The Zygaenoidea. Pp 159-180, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). *Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Epstein, M. E., Dupont, S. T., Garz n-Ordu a, I. J., Solovyev, A. V., Pierce, N. E. & Espeland, M. 2025. Phylogeny and reclassification of Limacodidae worldwide, with emphasis on the ontogeny of larval defenses (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea). *Insect Systematics and Diversity* 9(4), 2: 2025. ixae042.
- Espeland, M., Breinholt, J., Willmott, K. R., Warren, A. D., Vila, R., Toussaint, E. F. A., Maunsell, S. C., Aduse-Poku, K., Talavera, G., Eastwood, R., Jarzyna, M. A., Guralnick, R., Lohman, D. J., Pierce, N. M. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2018. A Comprehensive and Dated Phylogenomic Analysis of Butterflies. *Current Biology* 28: 770-778.
- Evans, D. E. 1960. A revision of the genus *Enypia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 53: 560-574.
- Evans, D. 1966. First North American record of *Pandemis ribeana* (Hübner) at Victoria, B.C. *Bi-monthly Progress Report* 22(3): 3.
- Evans, W. H. 1952. A catalogue of the American Hesperidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum (Natural History). Part II. Pyrginae, section I. British Museum (Natural History), London, UK. iv+178pp.
- Evans, W. H. 1953. A catalogue of the American Hesperidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum (Natural History), Part III (Groups E, F, G), Pyrginae, Sect. 2. British Museum of Natural History, London, UK. 246pp.
- Evans, W. H. 1955. A catalogue of the American Hesperidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum (Natural History). Part IV. Hesperinae and Megathyminae. British Museum (Natural History), London, UK. iv+499pp.
- Fagua, G., Condamine, F. L., Horak, M., Zwick, A. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2016. Diversification shifts in leafroller moths linked to continental colonization and the rise of angiosperms. *Cladistics* 2016: 1-18.
- Fagua, G., Condamine, F. L., Brunet, B. M. T., Clamens, A. L., Laroche, J., Levesque, R. C., Cusson, M. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2018. Convergent herbivory on conifers by *Choristoneura* moths after boreal forest formation. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 123: 35-43.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1954a. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia I. Macrolepidoptera. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science* 23 (3): 1-375.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1954b. A revision of the genus *Hypenodes* Doubleday with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 86: 289-298.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1963. *Leucania comma* in North America (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 95: 105-107.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1969. A revision of the moths of the subfamily Geometrinae of America North of Mexico (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History* 29: 1-251.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1971. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 20.2A. Bombycoidea: Saturniidae (part) [part 1]. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 153pp.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1972. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 20.2B. Bombycoidea: Saturniidae (part) [part 2]. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 154-275+plates.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1973. The species of the genus *Tacparia* Walker (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 75: 467-478.

- Ferguson, D. C. 1978. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 22.2. Noctuoidea: Lymantriidae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 110pp+plates.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1982a. A revision of the genus *Meropleon* Dyar, with descriptions of a new species and subspecies (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Entomography 1: 223-235.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1982b. A revision of the genus *Macrochilo* Hübner ((Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Entomography 1: 303-332.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1983. A new genus and new species of geometrid moth from Texas. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 37 (1): 24-28.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1985a. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 18.1. Geometroidea: Geometridae: Geometrinae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington DC. 131pp+plates.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1985b. Contributions towards a reclassification of the world genera of the tribe Arctiini, part 1 – Introduction and a revision of the *Neoarctia-Grammia* group (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae: Arctiinae). Entomography 3: 181-275.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1986. Four new United States records of moths from Texas. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 40: 353-354.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1987. *Xanthorhoe clarkeata* (Geometridae) a new species and possible endemic of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 41 (2): 98-103.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1988. New species and new nomenclature in the American Acronictinae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 26 (1-4): 201-218.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1991a. Review of the genus *Epimorius* Zeller and first report of the occurrence of *E. testaceellus* Ragonot in the United States (Pyrilidae: Galleriinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45 (2): 117-123.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1991b. First record of the genus *Acrapex* from the New World, with description of a new species from the Carolinas and Virginia (Noctuidae: Amphipyriinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45 (3): 209-214.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1992. *Franclemontia interrogans* (Walker), a new genus for an old species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Amphipyriinae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 100 (2): 257-266.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1993. A revision of the species of *Nematocampa* (Geometridae: Ennominae) occurring in the United States and Canada. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 47: 60-77.
- Ferguson, D. C. 1997. Review of the New World Bagisarinae with description of two new species from the southern United States (Noctuidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51 (4): 344-357.
- Ferguson, D. C. 2008. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 17.2. Geometroidea, Geometridae, Ennominae (part: Abraxini, Cassymini, Macariini). E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 431pp.
- Ferguson, D. C. 2009. A revision of the red-brown caberine geometrids of the southeastern United States. Tropical Lepidoptera Research 19 (1): 35-51.
- Ferguson, D. C. & Choi, S. W. 2001. A new species of *Eulithis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) from California. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 103 (2): 367-372.
- Ferguson, D. C. & Mello, M. J. 1996. The introduction and spread of *Chloroclystis rectangulata* (L.) (Geometridae), and its first reported occurrences in the United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 50 (2): 145-148.
- Ferguson, D. C. & Opler, P. A. 2006. Checklist of the Arctiidae (Lepidoptera: Insecta) of the continental United States and Canada. Zootaxa 1299: 1-33.
- Ferguson, D. C., Blanchard, A. & Knudson, E. C. 1983. A new genus and species of Geometridae (Lepidoptera) from the Big Bend National Park, Texas; *Astalotesia bucurvata*. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 85 (3): 552-556.
- Fernald, C. H. 1882. A synonymical catalogue of the described Tortricidae of North America, north of Mexico. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 10: 1-64.
- Fernald, C. H. 1896. The Crambidae of North America. Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst, MA. 93pp.
- Ferris, C. D. 1977. Taxonomic revision of the species *dorcas* Kirby and *helloides* Boisduval in the genus *Epidemia* Scudder (Lycaenidae: Lycaeninae). Bulletin of the Allyn Museum 45: 1-42+88 figs.
- Ferris, C. D. 1989. Supplement to: A catalogue/checklist of the butterflies of America north of Mexico. The Lepidopterists' Society Memoirs 3: 1-103.
- Ferris, C. D. 2003. A new species of *Pero* from Wyoming and Idaho (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the Allyn Museum 142: 1-4.
- Ferris, C. D. 2004. A new species of *Nasusina* Pearsall from Colorado (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Eupitheciini). Zootaxa 467: 1-9.
- Ferris, C. D. 2007a. Three new species of *Eupithecia* Curtis from Arizona and New Mexico with discussion of associated species (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Eupitheciini). Zootaxa 1516: 49-60.
- Ferris, C. D. 2007b. *Astalotesia hollandi* Rindge (Geometridae) from Arizona. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 49: 65.
- Ferris, C. D. 2009a. *Synaxis triangulata* (Barnes & McDunnough) moved to *Caripeta* Walker (Geometridae: Ennominae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 63 (3): 164-165.
- Ferris, C. D. 2009b. *Metanema brunneilinearia* Grossbeck misplaced in *Synaxis* Hulst (Geometridae: Ennominae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 63 (3): 166-168.
- Ferris, C. D. 2009c. First United States record for *Eustrotia fausta* Druce: Noctuidae. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 93-94.
- Ferris, C. D. 2010a. A new geometrid genus and species from southeastern Arizona (Ennominae: Nacophorini). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 64 (3): 147-153.
- Ferris, C. D. 2010b. A new *Antaeotricha* species from Southeastern Arizona (Gelechioidea, Elachistidae, Stenomatinae). ZooKeys 57: 59-62.
- Ferris, C. D. 2010c. A revision of the genus *Antepione* Packard with description of a new genus *Pionenta* Ferris (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). ZooKeys 71: 49-70.
- Ferris, C. D. 2012a. A new phycitine genus and species from Utah (Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 66 (2): 76-80.
- Ferris, C. D. 2012b. A new *Antaeotricha* species from Utah and New Mexico (Gelechioidea: Elachistidae: Stenomatinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 66 (3): 168-170.
- Ferris, C. D. 2013. Two new species of *Antaeotricha* Zeller from southeastern Arizona (Gelechioidea: Elachistidae: Stenomatinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67 (1): 42-48.

- Ferris, C. D. 2018. Lepidoptera of North America. 14. Geometroidea. Geometridae: Larentiinae: Eupitheciini (Part). Contributions of the C.P. Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity. Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO. 226pp.
- Ferris, C. D. 2022. Revised supplement to Lepidoptera of North America. 14. Geometroidea. Geometridae: Larentiinae: Eupitheciini (Part). Contributions of the C.P. Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. 66pp.
- Ferris, C. D. 2024. A new species of *Chesiadodes* from Montana (Geometridae: Ennominae: Boarmiini). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 78(1): 67-71.
- Ferris, C. D. & Brown, F. M. 1981. Butterflies of the Rocky Mountain states. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK. xix+442pp.
- Ferris, C. D. & Kruse, J. J. 2008. A new species of *Zeiraphera* Treitschke (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 62 (1): 31-35.
- Ferris, C. D. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2009. Review of the *Acontia areli* group with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acontiinae). *ZooKeys* 9: 27-46.
- Ferris, C. D. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2010. Review of the North American species of *Marimatha* Walker with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Eustrotiinae) and the description of *Pseudomarimatha flava* (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Elaphriini), a new genus and species confused with *Marimatha*. *ZooKeys* 39: 117-135.
- Ferris, C. D. & McFarland, N. 2010. A new species of *Plataea* (Geometridae: Ennominae) from southeastern Arizona. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 64: 98-102.
- Ferris, C. D. & Mironov, V. G. 2007. Replacement name for *Eupithecia deserticola* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Eupitheciini). *The Canadian Entomologist* 139 (1): 131-132.
- Ferris, C. D. & Nordin, J. S. 2002. A new species of *Glaucina* Hulst from Wyoming and Colorado, and description of the female of *G. nephos* Rindge (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 78 (4): 247-254.
- Ferris, C. D. & Opler, P. A. 2008. A New Species of *Eupithecia* Curtis (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Eupitheciini) from Arizona and New Mexico, USA, and Sonora, Mexico. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110 (1): 87-94.
- Ferris, C. D. & Russo, J. 2023a. A new *Eupithecia* species from Arizona (Geometridae: Larentiinae: Eupitheciini). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 77(3): 180-182.
- Ferris, C. D. & Russo, J. 2023b. Review of the *Prorella remorata* group with description of a new species from Arizona (Geometridae: Larentiinae: Eupitheciini). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 77(4): 226-234.
- Ferris, C. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2010. Revision of the North American Genera *Tetracis* Guenée and Synonymization of *Synaxis* Hulst with Descriptions of Three New Species (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). *Zootaxa* 2347: 1-36.
- Ferris, C. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2011. *Pterospora nigrescens* (Hulst), a synonym of *Ixala klotsi* Sperry (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). *ZooKeys* 149: 31-37.
- Ferris, C. D. & Walsh, B. 2006. Two *Phyllodonta* species from southern Arizona (Geometridae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 48: 23-25.
- Ferris, C. D., Kruse, J. J., Lafontaine, J. D., Philip, K. W., Schmidt, B. C. & Sikes, D. S. 2012. A checklist of the moths of Alaska. *Zootaxa* 3571: 1-25.
- Fibiger, M. & Hacker, H. 2005. Systematic list of the Noctuoidea of Europe (Notodontidae, Nolidae, Lymantridae, Arctiidae, Erebidae, Micronoctuidae, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* 11: 1-205.
- Fibiger, M. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2005. A review of the higher classification of the Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) with special reference to the holarctic fauna. *Esperiana* 11: 7-92.
- Fibiger, M., Ronkay, L., Yela, J. L. & Zilli, A. 2010. Rivulinae, Boletobiinae, Hypenodinae, Araeopterioninae, Eublemminae, Herminiinae, Hypeninae, Phytometrinae, Euteliinae, and Micronoctuidae, including supplement to volumes 1-11. *Noctuidae Europaea* 12: 1-451.
- Field, W. D. 1964. Moths of the genus *Rhabdatomis* Dyar (Arctiidae: Lithosiinae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 115 (3479): 1-20.
- Fisher, M. S. 2009. Colorado Butterflies. 2009. Part 4. Riodinidae, Subfamily Riodininae and Lycaenidae, Subfamily Lycaeninae. Metalmarks, Coppers, Hairstreaks and Blues. Contributions of the CP Gillette Museum of Arthropod Diversity, Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO. 205pp.
- Fitzgerald, T. D. 1973. Coexistence of 3 species of bark-mining *Marmara* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) on green ash and descriptions of new species. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 66: 458-460.
- Fletcher, D. S. 1954. A revision of the genus *Eubaphe* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Zoologica* 39 (4: 13): 153-166.
- Fletcher, D. S. & Nye, I. W. B. 1982. The generic names of Moths of the world. Bombycoidea, Castnioidea, Cossioidea, Mimallonioidea, Zygaenoidea, Sphingioidea, Sesiioidea. *Natural History Museum Publication* 4: 1-192.
- Fletcher, T. B. 1929. A list of the Generic Names used for Microlepidoptera. *Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture of India*, 11: I-IX+244pp.
- Forbes, G. S. 1979. Description and taxonomic implications of an unusual Arizona population of *Apodemia mormo* (Riodinidae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 18(3): 201-207.
- Forbes, W. T. M. 1923. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part I. Primitive forms, Microlepidoptera, Pyraloids, Bombyces. *Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs* 68: 1-729.
- Forbes, W. T. M. 1948. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part II. Geometridae, Sphingidae, Notodontidae, Lymantriidae. *Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs* 274: 1-263.
- Forbes, W. T. M. 1954. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part III. Noctuidae. *Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs* 329: 1-433.
- Forbes, W. T. M. 1960. The Lepidoptera of New York and neighboring states. Part IV. Agaristidae through Nymphalidae including butterflies. *Cornell University Agriculture Experimental Station Memoirs* 371: 1-188.
- Franclmont, J. G. 1943. Notes on some Cuculliinae (Phalaenidae, Lepidoptera). III. On the identity of *Glaea pastillicans* Morrison and the species of the genus *Chaetagleae* new genus. *Entomological News* 54: 92-99.
- Franclmont, J. G. 1951. The species of the *Leucania unipuncta* group, with a discussion of the generic names for the various segregates of *Leucania* in North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 53: 57-85.
- Franclmont, J. G. 1957. The genus *Euclidia*, with the description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Catocalinae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 52: 5-15.

- Franclemont, J. G. 1966a. Two new species of Arctiidae from southern Arizona. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 68: 250-257.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1966b. A new genus, *Nychioptera*, with description of two new species and notes on the genus *Hemeroplanis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 68: 295-306.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1973a. The Moths of North America North of Mexico. Fascicle 20.1. Mimallonioidea: Mimallonidae and Bombycoidea: Apatelodidae, Bombycidae, Lasiocampidae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 86pp+plates.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1973b. A new noctuid from Arizona (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cucullinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 75 (2): 172-176.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1976. New species of Arizona noctuids 1. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hadeninae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 78: 409-416.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1981. The identity of *Mamestra passa* and *Morrisonia peracuta* of Morrison (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hadeninae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 83 (1): 133-136.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1985a. A new species of *Parascotia* with notes on the genera *Mycterophora* and *Parascotia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: incertae sedis). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (4): 826-833.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1985b. A new species of *Meganola* Dyar from eastern North America (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Nolinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 87 (4): 871-874.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1986a. New species and new genera of noctuids from Arizona, Texas, and Mexico: the genera *Matigramma* and *Acritogramma* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Catocalinae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 59 (1): 143-172.
- Franclemont, J. G. 1986b. New species of tortricid moths from eastern North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 88 (1): 56-62.
- Franclemont, J. G. & Poole, R. W. 1972. A new genus, *Stenaspilatodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 74 (1): 31-34.
- Freeman, H. A. 1951. Ecological and systematic study of the Hesperioidea of Texas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperioidea). Southern Methodist University, Studies 6: 1-67.
- Freeman, H. A. 1969. Systematic review of the Megathymidae. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 23 (Suppl. 1): 1-58.
- Freeman, H. A. 1977. *Staphylus azteca*, new record for the United States (Hesperiidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 31 (1): 62.
- Freeman, T. N. 1958. The Archipinae of North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 7: 1-89.
- Freeman, T. N. 1960. Needle-Mining Lepidoptera of Pine in North America. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 16: 1-51.
- Freeman, T. N. 1965. New canadian species of leaf-mining Lepidoptera on conifers. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 4: 209-220.
- Freeman, T. N. 1967a. Annotated keys to some nearctic leaf-mining Lepidoptera on conifers. *The Canadian Entomologist* 99: 419-435.
- Freeman, T. N. 1967b. On coniferophagous species of *Choristoneura* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). I. some new forms of *Choristoneura* allied to *C. fumiferana*. *The Canadian Entomologist* 99: 449-455.
- Freeman, T. N. 1972. The coniferous feeding species of *Argyresthia* in Canada (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 104: 687-697.
- Gaedike, R. 1977. Revision der nearktischen und neotropischen Epermeniidae (Lepidoptera). *Beitrage zur Entomologie* 27: 301-312.
- Gaedike, R. 1984. Revision der nearktischen und neotropischen Acrolepiidae (Lepidoptera). *Entomologische Abhandlungen* 47: 179-194.
- Gaedike, R. 1990. Revision der nearktischen Douglasiidae (Lepidoptera). *Beitrage zur Entomologie* 40: 287-300.
- Gaedike, R. 1996. Epermeniidae. *Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series)* 47: viii+37pp.
- Gaedike, R. 2008. New species and records of the Nearctic Epermeniidae (Lepidoptera). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 151: 57-64.
- Gaedike, R. 2010. New and poorly known Palaeartic Microlepidoptera (Tineidae, Acrolepiidae, Douglasiidae, Epermeniidae). *Nota Lepidopterologica* 33 (1): 9-24.
- Gaedike, R. 2015. Microlepidoptera of Europe. Volume 7. Tineidae I (Dryadaulinae, Hapsiferinae, Euplocaminae, Scardiinae, Nemapogoninae and Meessiinae). Brill, Leiden, Netherlands; Boston, MA. xxvii+308pp.
- Gaedike, R. 2018. New or poorly known Douglasiidae from the Palaeartics (Lepidoptera: Douglasiidae). *Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia* 46: 57-63.
- Gaedike, R. 2019. Microlepidoptera of Europe. Volume 9. Tineidae II (Myrmecozelinae, Perissomasticinae, Tineinae, Hieroxestinae, Teichobiinae and Stathmopolitinae). Brill, Leiden, Netherlands; Boston, MA. xxiii+248pp.
- Gall, L. F. & Hawks, D. C. 1990. Systematics of moths in the genus *Catocala* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). I. Type material in the Strecker Collection, with lectotype designation. *Fieldiana: Zoology, New Series*, 59 (1414): 1-16.
- Gall, L. F. & Hawks, D. C. 2002. Systematics of moths in the genus *Catocala* (Noctuidae) III. The types of William H. Edwards, Augustus R. Grote, and Achille Guenée. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 56 (4): 234-264.
- Gall, L. F. & Hawks, D. C. 2010. Systematics of moths in the genus *Catocala* (Lepidoptera, Erebidae) IV. Nomenclatorial stabilization of the Nearctic fauna, with a revised synonymic check list. *ZooKeys* 39: 37-83.
- Garzón-Orduña, I. J., Brower, A. V. Z., Kamilari, M., Iribar, A. & Muriene, J. 2017. Cracking the code: examination of species delimitations among *Hamadryas* butterflies with DNA barcodes suggests Caribbean cracker is *Hamadryas februa* Hübner (Nymphalidae: Biblidinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 71 (4): 53-73.
- Gates, M. W., Heraty, J. M., Schauf, M. E., Wagner, D. L., Whitfield, J. B. & Wahl, D. B. 2002. Survey of the parasitic Hymenoptera on leafminers in California. *Journal of Hymenoptera Research* 11 (2): 213-270.
- Gentili, P. & Solis, M. A. 1998. Checklist and key of New World species of *Omiodes* Guenée with descriptions of four new Costa Rican species (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 28 (4): 471-492.
- Gielis, C. 1993. Generic revision of the superfamily Pterophoroidea (Lepidoptera). *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 290: 1-139.
- Gielis, C. 2003. Pterophoroidea & Alucitoidea (Lepidoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* 4: 1-198.

- Gielis, C. 2006. Review of the Neotropical species of the family Pterophoridae, part I: Ochyrotricinae, Deuterocopinae, Pterophorinae (Platyptiliini, Exelastini, Oxyptiliini) (Lepidoptera). Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden 80: 1-290.
- Gielis, C. 2008. Additions to the species complex *Paraplatyptilia auriga* (Barnes & Lindsey, 1921) in the USA (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 118 (1): 3-7.
- Gillespie, D. P. & Gillespie, B. I. 1982. A list of plant-feeding Lepidoptera introduced into British Columbia. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 79: 38-48.
- Gilligan, T. M. & Brown, J. W. 2016. A new genus for *Tortrix druana* Walsingham, 1914 and a new species from the Northern Neotropics (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochylini: Euliina). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 70 (2): 139-144.
- Gilligan, T. M., Wright, D. J. & Gibson, L. D. 2008. Olethreutine moths of the midwestern United States. An identification guide. Bulletin of the Ohio Biological Survey 16 (2): 1-334.
- Gilligan, T. M., Epstein, M. E., Passoa, S. C., Powell, J. A., Sage, O. C. & Brown, J. W. 2011a. Discovery of *Lobesia botrana* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) in California: an invasive species new to North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 113 (1): 14-30.
- Gilligan, T. M., Epstein, M. E. & Hoffman, K. M. 2011b. Discovery of False Codling Moth, *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick), in California (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 113 (4): 426-435.
- Gilligan, T. M., Huemer, P. & Wiesmair, B. 2016. Different continents, same species? Resolving the taxonomy of some Holarctic *Ancylis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Zootaxa 4178 (3): 347-370.
- Gilligan, T. M., Baixeras, J. & Brown, J. W. 2018. T@RTS: Online World Catalogue of the Tortricidae (Ver. 4.0); 2022. Web database: <http://www.tortricid.net/catalogue.asp> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Gilligan, T. M., Brown, J. W. & Baixeras, J. 2020a. Immigrant Tortricidae: Holarctic versus Introduced Species in North America. Insects 11 (594): 1-59.
- Gilligan, T. M., Wright, D. J., Brown, R. L., Augustinis, B. A. & Schaffner, U. 2020b. Taxonomic issues related to biological control prospects for the ragweed borer, *Epiblema strenuana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Zootaxa 4729 (3): 347-358.
- Glassberg, J. 1999. Metalmarks of the Lower Rio Grande Valley. American Butterflies 7: 22-27.
- Glassberg, J. 2004. Go get set on your marks: "green" longtails. American Butterflies 12: 28-38.
- Glassberg, J. 2013. Old Records of Karwinski's Beauty from the United States. American Butterflies 21(2): 40-41.
- Goeden, R. D., Ricker, D. W. & Hawkes, R. B. 1978. Establishment of *Coleophora parthenica* (Lep.: Coleophoridae) in southern California for the biological control of Russian thistle. Environmental Entomology 7: 294-296.
- Goeden, R. D., Ricker, D. W. & Müller, H. 1987. Introduction, Recovery, and Limited Establishment of *Coleophora klimeschiella* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) on Russian Thistles, *Salsola australis*, in Southern California. Environmental Entomology 16: 1027-1029.
- Goldstein, P. Z. & Nelson, M. W. 2017. Two psammophilic noctuids newly associated with beach plum, *Prunus maritima* (Rosaceae): The Dune Noctuid (*Sympistis riparia*) and Coastal Heathland Cutworm (*Abagrotis benjamini*) in Northeastern North America (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). ZooKeys 661: 61-89.
- Goldstein, P. Z., Metz, M. A. & Solis, M. A. 2013. Phylogenetic systematics of *Schacontia* Dyar with descriptions of eight new species (Lepidoptera, Crambidae). ZooKeys 291: 27-81.
- Gompert, Z., Nice, C. C., Fordyce, J. A., Forister, M. L. & Shapiro, A. M. 2006. Identifying units for conservation using molecular systematics: the cautionary tale of the Karner blue butterfly. Molecular Ecology 15(7): 1759-1768.
- Goodson, F. W. 1947. Notes on the genus *Eumaeus* Hübner (Lep., Lycaenidae). Entomologist 80: 273-276.
- Gorbunov, O. G. 2020. Establishment of *Eichlinia* gen. n. for the Western hemisphere Melittiini (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae), with a catalogue of the genus. Russian Entomological Journal 29 (3): 276-284.
- Gozmány, L. 2008. Symmocidae. Microlepidoptera Palaearctica, Part 13. Goecke & Evers, Keltorn, Germany. 558pp.
- Gregersen, K. & Karsholt, O. 2017. Taxonomic confusion around the Peach Twig Borer, *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller, 1839, with description of a new species (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Nota Lepidopterologica 40(1): 65-85.
- Grehan, J. R. 1993. Conifer swift moth ecology and red spruce decline in the northeastern United States. Empire State Electric Energy Research Corporation, Project EP 88-20, Final Report. 55pp.
- Grehan, J. R. 2012a. Morphological evidence for phylogenetic relationships within the Hepialidae (Lepidoptera: Exoporia). Bulletin of the Buffalo Museum of Science (Buffalo) 42: 33-62.
- Grehan, J. R. 2012b. Evidence for the generic placement of the ghost moth *Korscheltellus fusconebulosa* (de Geer, 1778) (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae) and comments on the monophyly of *Korscheltellus* Börner, 1920. Bulletin of the Buffalo Museum of Science (Buffalo) 41: 29-32.
- Grehan, J. R. & Knyazev, S. 2019. Potential influence of Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonics on the evolution of European Hepialidae (Lepidoptera). Biogeographia – The Journal of Integrative Biogeography 34: 17-32.
- Grehan, J. R. & Landry, J.-F. 2018. Surreptitious invasion into North America by the European ghost moth *Korscheltellus lupulina* (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). News of the Lepidopterists' Society 60(4): 202-204.
- Grehan, J. R. & Mielke, C. G. C. 2018. Evolutionary biogeography and tectonic history of the ghost moth families Hepialidae, Mnesarchaeidae, and Palaeosetidae in the Southwest Pacific (Lepidoptera: Exoporia). Zootaxa 4415: 243-275.
- Grehan, J. R. & Mielke, C. G. C. 2020. Morphological notes on *Gazoryctra sciophanes* (Ferguson) and *G. confusus* (Edwards) (Lepidoptera: Hepialoidea: Hepialidae). Zootaxa 4896 (4): 586-590.
- Grehan, J. R., Parker, B. L., Nielsen, G. R., Miller, D. H., Hedbor, J. D., Sabourin, M. S. & Griggs, M. S. 1995. Moths and butterflies of Vermont (Lepidoptera): a faunal checklist. Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 116: 1-86.
- Grehan, J. R., Conlin, B. & Turner, J. R. G. 2018. Biological notes on the willow ghost moth *Sthenopsis thule* (Strecker, 1875) (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). News of the Lepidopterists' Society 60: 164-168, 183.
- Grieshuber, J. & Lamas, G. 2007. A synonymic list of the genus *Colias* Fabricius, 1807. Mitteilungen Munchner Entomologischer Gesellschaft 97: 131-171.
- Grieshuber, J., Worthy, B. & Lamas, G. 2012. The genus *Colias* Fabricius, 1807. Jan Haugum's annotated catalogue of the Old World *Colias* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Pardubice, Czech Republic; Tshikolovets Publications: x+438pp., 25 maps, 723 color images (32 color plates), 1 b/w photo, 11 figs.

- Grishin, N. V. 2019. Expanded phenotypic diagnoses for 24 recently named new taxa of HesperIIDae (Lepidoptera). Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey 8 (1): 1-16.
- Groenen, F. & Baixeras, J. 2013. The "Omnivorous Leafroller", *Platynota stultana* Walsingham, 1884 (Tortricidae: Sparganothini), a new moth for Europe. *Nota lepidopterologica* 36(1): 53-55.
- Gruber, J. W., Matson, T. A. & Wagner, D. L. 2021. *Alypiodes flavilinguis* Grote, 1883 as a valid species (Noctuidae, Agaristinae). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75(2): 81-87.
- Guillen, M., Davis, D. R. & Heraty, J. M. 2001. Systematics and biology of a new, polyphagous species of *Marmara* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) infesting grapefruit in the southwestern United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 103 (3): 636-654.
- Gulmahamad, H. 1999. Establishment of an exotic plaster bagworm in California (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 75 (3): 165-169.
- Guppy, C. S. & Shepard, J. H. 2001. Butterflies of British Columbia. Royal British Columbia Museum and University of British Columbia Press, Victoria and Vancouver, BC. 414pp.
- Gwiazdowski, R. A., Elkinton, J. S., DeWaard, J. R. & Sremac, M. 2013. Phylogeographic diversity of the winter moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Operophtera) *O. brumata*, and *O. bruceata* in Europe and North America. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 106: 143-151.
- Habeck, D. H. 2007. Report of an unusual arctiid catch in Alachua County, Florida. *Southern Lepidopterists' News* 29(1): 1-2.
- Hacker, H. 2004. Revision of the genus *Caradrina* Ochseneheimer, 1816, with notes on other genera of the tribus Caradrini (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* 10: 7-690.
- Hafernik, J. E., Jr. 1982. Phenetics and ecology of hybridization in buckeye butterflies (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). University of California Publications in Entomology 96: iv+1-109.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2023a. *Lascelina pedernalensis* Neunzig, a phycitine moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 62(2): 8.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2023b. *Herpetogramma stramineata* (Hampson), a crambid moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 62(4): 8.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2024a. *Emmelina devriesi* (B. Landry & Gielis), a plume moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 63(1): 7.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2024b. *Dendropsyche venezuelae* Davis, a bagworm moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 63(4): 9.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2025a. *Tinea murariella* Staudinger, a case-making clothes moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 64(1): 7.
- Halbert, S. E., in: Anderson, P. J. & Hodges, D. S. 2025b. *Cosmopterix abnormalis* Walsingham, a cosmopterigid moth, a new Continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 64(2): 9.
- Hall, P. W. 2007. The European Common Blue *Polyommatus icarus*: new alien butterfly to Canada and North America. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 49 (4): 111, 117.
- Hall, P. W. 2019. Mexican Cycadian (*Eumaeus toxea*) U.S. specimens in the Canadian National Collection, Ottawa, Ontario. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61 (2): 70-71.
- Hall, S. P., Sullivan, J. B., Backstrom, P., Petranka, J. W. & Howard, T. 2021. The Moths of North Carolina [Internet]. Raleigh (NC): North Carolina Biodiversity Project and North Carolina State Parks. Available from <https://auth1.dpr.ncparks.gov/moths/index.php> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Hamilton, C. A., St Laurent, R. A., Dexter, K., Kitching, I. J., Breinholt, J. W., Zwick, A., Timmermans, M. J. T. N., Barber, J. R. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2019. Phylogenomics resolves major relationships and reveals significant diversification rate shifts in the evolution of silk moths and relatives. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 19: 182.
- Hammond, P. C. 1991. Patterns of geographic variations and evolution in polytypic butterflies. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 29: 54-76.
- Hammond, P. C. & McCorkle, D. V. 2003. A new desert subspecies of *Colias occidentalis* (Pieridae) from southeastern Oregon. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 57: 274-278.
- Hammond, P. C. & McCorkle, D. V. 2017. Taxonomy, ecology, and evolutionary theory of the genus *Colias* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae: Coliadinae). Published by the authors, Corvallis, Oregon, 265pp.
- Handfield, D. & Handfield, L. 2006a. A new species of *Plusia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from North America. *The Canadian Entomologist* 138: 853-859.
- Handfield, L. 1999. Le guide des papillons du Québec, version scientifique [A guide to the butterflies of Quebec, scientific version]. Broquet, Boucherville, QC. 982pp+123 plates, map.
- Handfield, L. 2002. Additions, corrections et radiations a la liste des Lepidopteres du Quebec. *Fabriques* 27 (1): 1-46.
- Handfield, L. 2025. A new *Myelopsis* species from Canada and the Genus *Episcythrastis* as only African (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 18(1-2): 19-28.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2006b. A new species of *Capis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from Quebec, Canada. *The Canadian Entomologist* 138: 333-338.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2010. *Cucullia umbratica* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), a new European noctuid in North America. *ZooKeys* 39: 183-186.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2011. A new species of *Herpetogramma* (Lepidoptera, Crambidae, Spilomelinae) from eastern North America. *ZooKeys* 149: 5-15.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, N. 2021a. New species of the genus *Paranthrene* Hbn., 1819 (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Sesiinae) from eastern Canada. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75: 252-258.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2021b. A revision of the Canadian species of the Genus *Herpetogramma* Lederer, 1863 (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Spilomelinae: Herpetogrammatini), with descriptions of three new species. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* 70: 173-199.
- Handfield, L. & Handfield, D. 2024. A new species of *Sesia* from northeastern North America and a resurrected species (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae: Sesiinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 17(3): 89-116.
- Hanham, A. W. 1897. A list of Manitoba moths. *The Canadian Entomologist* 29: 291-297.

- Hanham, A. W. 1899. A list of Manitoba moths – part II-IV. *The Canadian Entomologist* 31: 49-52, 197-206, 312-320.
- Hanham, A. W. 1900. Additions to the list of Manitoba butterflies, with notes on other species. *The Canadian Entomologist* 32: 365-367.
- Hanham, A. W. 1901. A list of Manitoba moths – part V. *The Canadian Entomologist* 33: 213-220.
- Hardwick, D. F. 1968. Nomenclatorial notes on *Agrotis obesula* and *Agrotiphila* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 100: 891-893.
- Hardwick, D. F. 1996. A monograph of the North American Heliothentinae. D.F. Hardwick [self-published], Ottawa, ON. 281pp.
- Hardy, D., Rickard, M. A., Warren, A. D. & Grishin, N. V. 2010. *Achalarus tehuacana* (Hesperiidae: Eudaminae): a new United States record from southern Texas. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 52 (4): 7-11.
- Harris, P. 1984. *Euphorbia esula-virgata* complex, Leafy Spurge and *E. cyparissias* L., Cypress Spurge (Euphorbiaceae). Pp. 159-169, in: Kelleher, J. S. & Hulme, M. A. (editors). *Biological Control Programmes against Insects and Weeds in Canada 1969-1980*. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham, UK.
- Harrison, T. L. 2005. A new species of Douglasiidae (Lepidoptera) from the eastern Nearctic. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 107 (3): 596-603.
- Harrison, T. L. & Berenbaum, M. R. 2005. Rutaceae-feeding *Agonopterix* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) in Illinois. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 107 (1): 162-175.
- Harrison, T. L. & Berenbaum, M. R. 2013a. A new, prairie-restricted species of *Filatima* Busck (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) from Illinois. *Zootaxa* 3734: 469-476.
- Harrison, T. L. & Berenbaum, M. R. 2013b. A new, prairie-restricted species of *Anacampsis* Curtis (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) from Illinois. *Zootaxa* 3741: 194-200.
- Harrison, T. L. & Berenbaum, M. R. 2014. *Anacampsis rhoifrutella* (Clemens): clarification of its identity and larval biology, and differentiation from a similar species, *Anacampsis consonella* (Zeller), revised status (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 3794 (4): 545-555.
- Harrison, T. L., Gibson, L. D. & Gilligan, T. M. 2014. A new species of *Grapholita* Treitschke (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from the midwestern USA. *Zootaxa* 3755 (3): 287-294.
- Harrison, T., Lawrence, A. & Taron, D. 2019. More on *Lepidotarphius perornatella* (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae) in North America. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61(3): 125.
- Harvey, G. T. 1985. The taxonomy of the coniferophagous *Choristoneura*. Pp. 16-48, in: Sanders, C. J., Stark, R. W., Mullins, E. J., & Murphy, J. (editors). *Recent Advances in Spruce Budworm Research*. Proceedings of the CANUSA Spruce Budworms Research Symposium, Bangor, Maine, September 16-20, 1980. Canadian Forest Service, Ottawa, ON.
- Hasbrouck, F. F. 1964. Moths of the family Acrolophidae in America North of Mexico. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 114: 487-706.
- Hausmann A. & Viidalepp J. 2012. *The Geometrid Moths of Europe*, vol. 3. Larentiinae I. Apollo Books, Stenstrup. 743pp.
- Hawks, D. C. 2010. Review of the *Catocala delliah* species complex (Lepidoptera, Erebidae). *ZooKeys* 39: 13-35.
- Haxaire, J. 2020. Description of a new species of Sphingidae from the USA, *Sphinx vanbuskirki* n. sp., and confirmation of the synonymy of *Sphinx coloradus* Smith, 1887 with *Sphinx dollii* Neumoegen, 1881. *Lepidoptera, Sphingidae, Sphinginae*. *The European Entomologist* 12: 21-36.
- Haxaire, J. & Mielke, C. G. C. 2020. A revised and annotated checklist of the Brazilian Sphingidae with new records, taxonomical notes, and description of one new species (Lepidoptera Sphingidae). *The European Entomologist* 11 (3+4):101-187.
- Hayden, J. E. 2012. First U.S. records of *Amorbia concavana* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Insecta Mundi* 271: 1-4.
- Hayden, J. E. 2013a. *Prepona laertes*, a nymphalid butterfly, a new continental USA record. *Tri-ology* 52 (4): 1, 5, 6, 10.
- Hayden, J. E. 2013b. *Sufetula* Walker in Florida (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Insecta Mundi* 296: 1-15.
- Hayden, J. E. 2021. Two new species of palm-leaf skeletonizers (Lepidoptera: Pterolonchidae: *Homaledra* Busck). *Insecta Mundi* 859: 1-24.
- Hayden, J. E. 2022. *Elatobia carbonella* (Dietz), a tineid moth, a new Florida State record. *Tri-ology* 61 (1): 8.
- Hayden, J. E. & Buss, L. 2012. Olive Shootworm (*Palpita persimilis*) in Florida. *Entomology* 426: 1-7.
- Hayden, J. E. & Dickel, T. S. 2014. New North American records of Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera: Crambidae, Pyralidae) from southern Florida. *Insecta Mundi* 361: 1-16.
- Hayden, J. E. & Dickel, T. S. 2015. A new *Antaeotricha* species from Florida sandhills and scrub (Lepidoptera, Depressariidae, Stenommatinae). *ZooKeys* 533: 133-150.
- Hayden, J. E. & Landry, J.-F. 2020. *Arcola malloi* (Pastrana), the alligatorweed stemborer, a new synonym of *Macrorrhinia endonephele* (Hampson) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Insecta Mundi* 768: 1-25.
- Hayden, J. E. & Minno, M. C. 2016. A persistent population of *Hodebertia testalis*, a milkweed leaf-tier, in Florida (Pyraloidea: Spilomelinae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 58 (4): 168-170, 186.
- Hayden, J. E. & Troubridge, J. T. 2015. *Nacoleia charestalis* (Walker) spreading in Florida. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 57 (1): 8-10.
- Hayden, J. E., Buss, L. J., Schnepf, K. E., & Xiao, L. 2017. First reports of non-phytophagous Nearctic chrysaugine moths (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Insecta Mundi* 553: 1-8.
- Hayden, J., Matthews, D. L., Brown, J., Timm, A. & Neal, M. X. 2025. A new species of *Gymnandrosoma* Dyar from Florida, USA, the Bahamas, and Central America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 35(1): 48-57.
- Heath, E. F. 1904. List of additional Manitoba Lepidoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* 36 (9): 269-272.
- Hebert, P. D. N., Ratnasingham, S., Zakharov, E. V., Telfer, A. C., Levesque-Beaudin, V., Milton, M. A., Pedersen, S., Jannetta, P. & deWaard, J. R. 2016. Counting animal species with DNA barcodes: Canadian insects. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 371: 20150333.
- Heikkilä, M. & Kaila, L. 2010. Reassessment of the enigmatic Lepidopteran family Lypusidae (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea; Gelechioidea). *Systematic Entomology* 35: 71-89.
- Heikkilä, M., Kaila, L., Mutanen, M., Peña, C. & Wahlberg, N. 2012. Cretaceous origin and repeated tertiary diversification of the redefined butterflies. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 279: 1093-1099.
- Heikkilä, M., Mutanen, M., Kekkonen, M. & Kaila, L. 2014. Morphology reinforces proposed molecular phylogenetic affinities: a revised classification for Gelechioidea. *Cladistics* 30: 563-589.

- Heikkilä, M., Mutanen, M., Wahlberg, N., Sihvonen, P. & Kaila, L. 2015. Elusive ditrysian phylogeny: an account of combining systematized morphology with molecular data (Lepidoptera). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 15 (1): 1-27.
- Heinemann, H. von & Wocke, M. F. [1876] 1877. Die Schmetterlinge Deutschlands und der Schweiz. 2. Kleinschmetterlinge 2: 403; Braunschweig. vi+825+102pp.
- Heinrich, C. 1923. Revision of the North American moths of the subfamily Eucosminae of the family Olethreutidae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 123: 1-298.
- Heinrich, C. 1926. Revision of the North American moths of the subfamilies Laspeyresiinae and Olethreutinae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 132: 1-216.
- Heinrich, C. 1937. Moths of the genus *Rupela* (Pyralidae: Schoenobiinae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 84 (3019): 355-388.
- Heinrich, C. 1956. American moths of the subfamily Phycitinae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 207: 1-581.
- Hemming, F. 1937. Changes in the genotypes of, or in the priority to be accorded to, eleven genera of Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, consequent upon the determination of the dates of publication of the entomological works of Jacob Hübner. *Systematic Entomology* 6 (8): 149-153.
- Heppner, J. B. 1981a. Two new *Dichrorampha* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 64: 271-276.
- Heppner, J. B. 1981b. A new *Cydia* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Florida and Cuba. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 35 (4): 278-280.
- Heppner, J. B. 1981c. The dates of E. J. C. Esper's Die Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen. 1776-[1830]. *Archives of Natural History* 10: 251-254.
- Heppner, J. B. 1982a. Millieriinae, a new subfamily of Choreutidae, with new taxa from Chile and the United States (Lepidoptera: Sesioidea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 370: 1-27.
- Heppner, J. B. 1982b. Change of name of a North American *Ypsolopha* (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 84 (3): 602.
- Heppner, J. B. 1983. Revision of American *Thaumato-grapha*, with a new species from Cuba (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Chlidanotinae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 58 (3): 165-176.
- Heppner, J. B. 1984. Revision of the Oriental and Nearctic genus *Ellabella* (Lepidoptera: Copromorphidae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 23 (1): 50-73.
- Heppner, J. B. 1985. The sedge moths of North America (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae). *Fauna and Flora Handbook, Fauna and Flora Publications*, Gainesville, FL. 254pp.
- Heppner, J. B. 1986. Revision of the New World genus *Lotisma* (Lepidoptera: Copromorphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 62 (4): 273-288.
- Heppner, J. B. 1988. A new species of *Ethmia* from the Florida Keys (Oecophoridae: Ethmiinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 42 (4): 281-284.
- Heppner, J. B. 1989. New *Argyrotaenia* and *Choristoneura* moths from Florida (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Florida Entomologist* 72: 101-106.
- Heppner, J. B. 1991a. A new Florida *Ethmia* moth (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 2 (1): 69-72.
- Heppner, J. B. 1991b. *Tortyra* metalmark moths of Florida (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 2 (1): 73-78.
- Heppner, J. B. 1991c. *Hemerophila* metalmark moths of Florida (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 2 (1): 79-84.
- Heppner, J. B. 1993. Citrus leafminer, *Phyllocnistis citrella*, in Florida (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Phyllocnistinae). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 4 (1): 49-64.
- Heppner, J. B. 1994. *Episimus* moths of North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 1: 83-107.
- Heppner, J. B. (editor). 1995a. Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera. Volume 3. Checklist: Part 2. Hyblaeoidea – Pyraloidea – Tortricoidea. Association for Tropical Lepidoptera and Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL. xlv+243pp.
- Heppner, J. B. 1995b. Lacturidae, new family (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 6: 146-148.
- Heppner, J. B. 1997a. New *Glyphipterix* sedge moths from the southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 4: 67-69.
- Heppner, J. B. 1997b. New *Diploschizia* sedge moths from Florida (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 4: 70-72.
- Heppner, J. B. 1997c. *Wockia asperipunctella* in North America (Lepidoptera: Urodidae: Galacticinae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 4: 73-74.
- Heppner, J. B. 2000. Lepidoptera Catalogs in North America. *Lepidoptera News* 4 (1): 4-9.
- Heppner, J. B. 2004. Notes on *Euchlaena 'pectinaria'* in the United States. *Lepidoptera News* 2002 (3-4): 6-7.
- Heppner, J. B. [2007] 2003. Lepidoptera of Florida. Part 1. Introduction and catalog. *Arthropods of Florida and neighboring land areas* 17: 1-681.
- Heppner, J. B. 2008a. Florida Lepidoptera Notes, 4. *Cacocharis albimacula* in Florida (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 1 (3-4): 95.
- Heppner, J. B. 2008b. Florida Lepidoptera Notes, 5. The loblolly pine gall moth, *Cydia erotella*, in Florida (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 1 (3-4): 96-97.
- Heppner, J. B. 2008c. Florida Lepidoptera Notes, 6. A new *Cydia* from Florida and southeastern United States. *Lepidoptera Novae* 1 (3-4): 98-100.
- Heppner, J. B. 2010a. *Syngamia florella* and its variations in Florida and the Neotropics (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 3 (2): 113-118.
- Heppner, J. B. 2010b. The new genus *Rindergeria* and its species in North America and Central America (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 3(3): 149-153.
- Heppner, J. B. 2010c. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 10. A new *Tischeria* from Florida (Lepidoptera: Tischeriidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 3 (4): 242-244.
- Heppner, J. B. 2010d. Nearctic metalmark moths, 2. Genus *Brenthia* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Brenthiinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 3(3): 159-163.
- Heppner, J. B. 2011. Nearctic metalmark moths, 3. genus *Anthophila* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 4 (1): 11-18.

- Heppner, J. B. 2013. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 16. Seagrape spanworm, *Ametris nitocris* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Oenochrominae: Ametridini). *Lepidoptera Novae* 6 (1): 30-34.
- Heppner, J. B. 2015. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 22. A new *Acleris* for Florida (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae: Tortricini). *Lepidoptera Novae* 8 (1): 33-35.
- Heppner, J. B. 2018. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 24. A new *Episimus* from the Florida Keys (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethrutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 11 (1-2): 65-67.
- Heppner, J. B. 2019a. Reassessment of Old World *Lactura* and validity of *Enaemia* for New World species (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea: Lacturidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 11 (1-2): 7-14.
- Heppner, J. B. 2019b. Comment (Case 3747) – Comment on Rivulinae Grote, 1895 (Lepidoptera, Glossata, Noctuoidea) and Rivulidae Myers, 1925 (Osteichthyes, Cyprinodontiformes): proposed emendation of the spelling of the lepidopterous subfamily to Rivulainae to remove homonymy. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 76: 186.
- Heppner, J. B. 2020. Nearctic metalmark moths, 4. Genus *Prochoreutis* and the new genera *Prochoreutis* and *Neochoreutis* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 12 (1-2): 31-46.
- Heppner, J. B. 2021a. Notes on *Ortholepis pasadamia* in North America (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 14: 15-18.
- Heppner, J. B. 2021b. Nearctic metalmark moths, 5. The new genus *Pseudocaloreas* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 14: 23-28.
- Heppner, J. B. 2022a. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 27. *Dryadula* moths on clearwing moth pheromone in Florida. *Lepidoptera Novae* 15: 5-6.
- Heppner, J. B. 2022b. Nearctic metalmark moths, 6. genus *Caloreas* and new genus *Neocaloreas* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 15: 37-88.
- Heppner, J. B. 2023a. Nearctic metalmark moths, 7. genus *Tebenna* and new genus *Pseudotebenna* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 15: 121-172.
- Heppner, J. B. 2023b. Florida Lepidoptera notes, 28. The Caribbean *Alucita flavicincta* in Florida (Lepidoptera: Alucitidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 16: 23-26.
- Heppner, J. B. 2023c. The Neotropical *Alucita eudactyla* in southern Louisiana and eastern Texas (Lepidoptera: Alucitidae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 16: 27-30.
- Heppner, J. B. 2023d. *Choreutis sexfasciella* introductions in southern California and Florida (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 16: 49-54.
- Heppner, J. B. 2023e. New *Dioryctria* from southern California (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 16(2): 127-156.
- Heppner, J. B. 2024. Nearctic metalmark moths, 8. Genus *Choreutis* (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae: Choreutinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 17(1-2): 57-82.
- Heppner, J. B. 2025. *Episcythrastis* in Africa and reinstatement of European and North American species to the Holarctic genus *Myelopsis* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 18(1-2): 9-12.
- Heppner, J. B. & Dickel, T. S. 2008. New record of *Comotia* in Florida and the United States. *Lepidoptera Novae* 1 (3-4): 101-102.
- Heppner, J. B. & Inoue, H. (editors). 1992. *Lepidoptera of Taiwan*. Volume 1, Part 2: checklist. Gainesville, Florida: Scientific Publishers. 276pp.
- Hernandez-Baz, F., Gonzalez, J. M. & Tamez-Guerra, P. 2012. Geographical distribution of *Apeplopoda mecrida* (Druce, 1889) (Erebidae: Arctiinae: Arctiini: Euchromiina) with notes about its natural history. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 66 (4): 225-229.
- Heyerdahl, R. H. & Dutcher, J. D. 1985. Management of the pecan serpentine leafminer (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 78 (5): 1121-1124.
- Hitchcock, B., Edwards, E. & Mitchell, A. 2017. Integrating dots and spots with COI sequence data reinstates *Thoracolopha* Turner, 1939 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), for 13 Australian species formerly in *Proteuxoa* Hampson, 1903. *Austral Entomology* 57: 418-439.
- Hoare, R. J. B. 2019. Noctuidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) part 2: *Nivetica*, *Ichneutica*. *Fauna of New Zealand* 80: 1-455.
- Hodges, R. W. 1965. A new genus and species of Oecophoridae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Entomological News* 76: 21-25.
- Hodges, R. W. 1966a. Review of the New World species of *Batrachedra* with description of 3 new genera (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 92: 585-651.
- Hodges, R. W. 1966b. Revision of nearctic Gelechiidae, I. The *Lita* group (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 119: 1-66.
- Hodges, R. W. 1971. *The Moths of North America North of Mexico*. Fascicle 21. Sphingoidea (Hawk Moths). E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 158pp+plates.
- Hodges, R. W. 1974. *The Moths of North America North of Mexico*. Fascicle 6.2. Gelechioidea: Oecophoridae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 142pp+plates.
- Hodges, R. W. 1978. *The Moths of North America North of Mexico*. Fascicle 6.1. Gelechioidea: Cosmopterigidae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 166pp+plates.
- Hodges, R. W. 1985a. A new species of *Exoteleia* (Gelechiidae) reared from ponderosa pine. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 39 (2): 139-144.
- Hodges, R. W. 1985b. A new species of *Tildenia* from Illinois (Gelechiidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 39 (3): 151-155.
- Hodges, R. W. 1986. *The Moths of North America North of Mexico*. Fascicle 7.1. Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae (in part): Dichomeridinae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington DC. xiii +195pp.
- Hodges, R. W. 1992. Two new species of *Mompha* from California (Lepidoptera: Momphidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 100 (2): 203-208.
- Hodges, R. W. 1999a. Chapter 9. The Gelechioidea. Pp. 131-158, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). *Handbook of Zoology*. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Hodges, R. W. 1999b. *The Moths of North America North of Mexico*. Fascicle 7.6. Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae (part): Gelechiinae (part – *Chionodes*). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington DC. 339pp.

- Hodges, R. W. & Adamski, D. 1997. The identity of *Filatima ornatifimbriella* (Clemens 1864) (Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 51: 32-46.
- Hodges, R. W. & Stevens, R. E. 1978. Two new pine-feeding species of *Coleotechnites* (Gelechiidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 32 (2): 118-122.
- Hodges, R. W., Dominick, T., Davis, D. R., Ferguson, D. C., Franclemont, J. G., Munroe, E. G. & Powell, J. A. 1983. Check list of the Lepidoptera of America North of Mexico. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington DC. 284pp.
- Hoebeke, E. R. 1987. *Yponomeuta cagnagella* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae): a palearctic ermine moth in the United States, with notes on its recognition, seasonal history, and habits. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 80: 462-467.
- Hoebeke, E. R., Wheeler, A. G., Jr. & Degregorio, R. E. 1993. *Coleophora colutella* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae): a Palearctic pest of crownvetch, *Coronilla varia* (Fabaceae), new to North America. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 86 (2): 134-141.
- Hoebeke, E. R., Wheeler, A. G., Jr. & Brown, J. W. 2008. *Archips xylosteana* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), a Palearctic leafroller new to North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110 (3): 789-795.
- Holland, R. 2007. The probable case for *Apodemia phyciodoides* in New Mexico – a Chihuahuan comedy (Riodinidae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 49(4): 120-121, 127.
- Holland, R. W. & Forbes, G. S. 1981. Rediscovery of *Apodemia phyciodoides* (Riodinidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 35: 226-232.
- Holland, W. J. 1903. The moth book: a popular guide to a knowledge of the moths of North America. Doubleday, Page & Co., New York, NY. xxiv+479pp.
- Holland, W. J. 1930. XV. Notes on some American butterflies, mainly relating to their classification and nomenclature, part 1. Papilionidae, Pieridae, and Nymphalidae (Danainae). *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 19(3): 185-204.
- Holland, W. J. 1931. The butterfly book: a popular and scientific manual, describing and depicting all the butterflies of the United States and Canada. Doubleday, Doran & Co., Garden City, NY. 424pp.
- Holland, W. J. & Schaus, W. 1925. The Epipaschiinae of the western hemisphere; a synonymic catalog of the species hitherto described, with figures of many, which have not heretofore been depicted. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 16: 49-130.
- Holloway, J. D. 1996. The moths of Borneo: Family Geometridae, Subfamilies Oenochrominae, Desmobarthinae and Geometrinae. *Malayan Nature Journal* 49: 147-326.
- Holloway, J. D., 1998. The Moths of Borneo: Families Castniidae, Callidulidae, Drepanidae and Uraniidae. *Malayan Nature Journal* 52: 1-155.
- Homziak, N., Hopkins, H. & Miller, K. B. 2015. Revision of the genus *Heteranassa* Smith, 1899 (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Omopterini). *ZooKeys* 527: 31-49.
- Hopp, W. 1934. Megalopygidae. The Macrolepidoptera of the World 6: 1071-1101.
- Horak, M. 1991. 1.1 Morphology. Pp. 1-22, in: van der Geest, L. P. S. & Evenhuis, H. H. (editors). *Tortricid pests, their biology, natural enemies and control*. Elsevier Science Publishers B. V., Amsterdam.
- Horak, M. 2003. Reassessment of the Anerastiini and their status in the Phycitinae (Pyrilidae): a century-long controversy. *Invertebrate Systematics* 17: 89-98.
- Horak, M. & Brown, R. L. 1991. Taxonomy and Phylogeny. Pp. 23-48, in: van der Geest, L.P.S. & Evenhuis, H.H. (editors). *Tortricid pests, their biology, natural enemies and control*. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- Howe, W. H. (editor). 1975. *The butterflies of North America*. Doubleday and Co. Inc., Garden City, NY. 633pp.
- Hribar, L. J., Hayden, J. E., Minno, M. C. & Center, T. D. 2024. An Asian moth, *Chabula acamasalis* (Walker, 1859) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae), collected in Monroe County, Florida, USA. *Specimen* 22: 1-2. <https://doi.org/10.56222/28166531.2024.22>
- Hsu, Y.-F. & Powell, J. A. 2004. Phylogenetic relationships within Heliodinidae and systematics of moths formerly assigned to *Heliodines* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea). *University of California Publications in Entomology* 124: 1-214.
- Hu, G.-L., Brown, J., Heikkilä, M., Aarvik, L. & Mutanen, M. 2023. Molecular phylogeny, divergence time, biogeography and trends in host plant usage in the agriculturally important tortricid tribe Grapholitini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). *Cladistics* 2023: 1-23.
- Huemer, P. 1988. A taxonomic revision of *Caryocolum* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 57: 439-571.
- Huemer, P. & Karsholt, O. 2020. Commented checklist of European Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera). *ZooKeys* 921: 65-140.
- Huemer, P., Triberti, P. & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2016. A new genus and species of leaf-mining moth from the French Alps, *Mercantouria neli* gen. n., sp. n. (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). *ZooKeys*, 586: 145-162.
- Huemer, P., Karsholt, O., Aarvik, L., Berggren, K., Bidzilya, O., Junnilainen, J., Landry, J.-F., Mutanen, M., Nupponen, K., Segerer, A., Sumpich, J., Wieser, C., Wiesmair, B. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2020. DNA barcode library for European Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) suggests greatly underestimated species diversity. *ZooKeys* 921: 141-157.
- Hulst, G. D. 1888. Notes on the Catalogue of Phycitide and Galleriide of N. America by Mr. Ragonot (Ento. Am., Vol. V, p. 113). *Entomologica Americana* 5(8): 155-156.
- Hundsdoerfer, A. K., Prückert, M., Kehlmaier, C., Strutzenberger, P. & Kitching, I. J. 2017. Museum archives revisited: Central Asiatic hawkmoths reveal exceptionally high late Pliocene species diversification (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 46(5): 552-570.
- iNaturalist. 2022. iNaturalist. Website. <https://www.inaturalist.org/home> [accessed 31 December 2022]
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1954a. Opinion 278. Addition to the 'Official list of generic names in Zoology' of the names of ten genera of the sub-order Rhopalocera of the order Lepidoptera (class Insecta), species of which were cited in the undated leaflet commonly known as the 'Tentamen', prepared by Jacob Hübner, which is believed to have been distributed to correspondents in 1806, a leaflet rejected in 'Opinion 97'. *Opinions and Declarations rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 6(1): 135-178.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1954b. Opinion 286. Suppression, under plenary powers, of the specific name *ajax* Linnaeus, 1758, as published in the combination *Papilio ajax* (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera). *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 8: 29-48.

- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1957. Opinion 450. Suppression under the plenary powers of the generic name "*Phalaena*" Linnaeus, 1758, and validation as of subgeneric status (a) as from 1758, of the terms "*Bombyx*", "*Noctua*", "*Geometra*", "*Tortrix*", "*Pyralis*", "*Tinea*" and "*Alucita*", as used by Linnaeus for groups of species of the genus "*Phalaena*" and (b) as from 1767 of the term "*Attacus*" similarly published by Linnaeus and matters incidental thereto (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera). Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 15(15): 251-328.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1977. Opinion 1073. Validation of Riodinidae Grote, 1895 (1827) (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 33: 172-173.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1983. Opinion 1240. Hesperidae Latreille, 1809 (Insecta, Lepidoptera) added to official list. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 40: 27-28.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 4th edition. xxix+306pp. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, c/o Natural History Museum. London, UK. Available at: <https://www.iczn.org/the-code/the-international-code-of-zoological-nomenclature/> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 2010. Opinion 2261 (Case 3450) *Chrysophanus florus* Edwards 1884 (currently *Lycaena florus*) (Insecta, Lepidoptera, LYCAENIDAE): specific name conserved by designation of a neotype for *Polyommatus castro* Reakirt, 1866 (currently *Lycaena castro*). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 67(4): 342-343.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 2012. Opinion 2291 (Case 3524) *Thecla dumetorum* Boisduval, 1852 (currently *Callophrys dumetorum*), proposed neotype; and *Thecla sheridonii* Carpenter, 1877 (currently *C. sheridanii*) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae): current usage and names conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 2012, 69(1): 69-71.
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN). 2014. Opinion 2333 (Case 3548). Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes by De Geer (1752-1778) and the additional volume by Retzius (1783): ruled to be binominal and available. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 71 (1): 53-59.
- Jakubek, P. & Kir'Yanov, A. 2021. Six new subspecies of *Colias nastes* Boisduval, 1832, from West Canada. *Atalanta* 52: 138-157.
- Jalava, J. & Miller, W. E. 1998. Boreal Olethreutini 1. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae): synonymies and holarctic records. *Entomologica Fennica* 9: 137-142.
- Jenkins, D. W. 1984. *Hamadryas* in the United States (Nymphalidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 38: 171-175.
- Johnson, K. 1985. *Mitoura millerorum* (Clench) and its occurrence in the United States (Lycaenidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 39: 199-224.
- Jordan, K. 1928. On some Lepidoptera of special interest, with remarks on morphology and nomenclature. *Novitates Zoologicae* 34: 132-146.
- Junnilainen, J., Buchner, P., Kaitila, J.-P. & Mutanen, M. 2019. *Incurvaria pirinella* sp. nov., a new species of the *vetulella* species-group (Lepidoptera, Incurvariidae) from Bulgaria, with release of DNA barcodes for European species of *Incurvaria*. *Nota Lepidopterologica* 42 (1): 81-100.
- Kaila, L. 1995a. A review of *Coelopoeta* (Elachistidae), with descriptions of two new species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 49: 171-178.
- Kaila, L. 1995b. A revision of North American *Perittia* (= *Onceroptila*), with first nearctic records of the genus *Mendesa* (Elachistidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 49: 208-222.
- Kaila, L. 1996. Revision of the nearctic species of *Elachista* I. The *tetragonella* group (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 27: 217-238.
- Kaila, L. 1997. A revision of the nearctic species of *Elachista* s.l. II. The *argentella* group (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 206: 1-93.
- Kaila, L. 1999a. Phylogeny and classification of the Elachistidae s.s. (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Systematic Entomology* 24: 139-169.
- Kaila, L. 1999b. A Revision of the Nearctic Species of the Genus *Elachista* s.l. III The *bifasciella*, *praelineata*, *saccharella* and *freyerella* Groups (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 211: 1-235.
- Kaila, L. 2004. Phylogeny of the superfamily Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia): an exemplar approach. *Cladistics* 20: 303-340.
- Kaila, L. 2019. An annotated catalogue of Elachistinae of the World (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Elachistidae). *Zootaxa* 4632 (1): 1-231.
- Kaila, L. 2024. A review of Coelopoetinae (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea, Pterolonchidae), a moth subfamily confined to western North America, with descriptions of seven new species. *Zootaxa* 5458(3): 361-384.
- Kaila, L., Mutanen, M. & Nyman, T. 2011. Phylogeny of the mega-diverse Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera): Adaptations and determinants of success. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 61: 801-809.
- Karsholt, O. & Nielsen, E. S. 1984. A taxonomic review of the stem moth, *Ochsenheimeria* Hübner, of northern Europe (Lepidoptera: Ochsenheimeriidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 15 (2): 233-247.
- Karsholt, O. & Nielsen, P. S. 2013. Revideret fortegnelse over Danmarks Sommerfugle [Revised checklist of the Lepidoptera of Denmark]. *Lepidopterologisk Forening, Copenhagen*. 124pp.
- Karsholt, O., Lvovsky, A. L. & Nielsen, C. 2004. A new species of *Agonopterix* feeding on giant hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*) in the Caucasus, with a discussion of the nomenclature of *A. heracliana* (Linnaeus) (Depressariidae). *Nota Lepidopterologica* 28 (3-4): 177-192.
- Karsholt, O., Aarvik, L., Agassiz, D., Huemer, P. & Tuck, K. 2005. *Acleris effractana* (Hübner, 1799) – a holarctic tortricid. *Nota Lepidopterologica* 28 (2): 93-102.
- Karsholt, O., Mutanen, M., Lee, S. & Kaila, L. 2013. A molecular analysis of the Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea) with an interpretative grouping of its taxa. *Systematic Entomology* 38: 334-348.
- Karsholt, O., Kristensen, N. P., Simonsen, T. J. & Ahola, M. 2015. Chapter 15: Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies). Pp. 302-352, in: Böcher, J., Kristensen, N. P., Pape, T. & Vilhelmsen, L. (editors). *The Greenland Entomofauna. An identification manual of insects, spiders and their allies*. Brill, Leiden, Netherlands.
- Kawahara, A. Y. & Breinholt, J. W. 2014. Phylogenomics provides strong evidence for relationships of butterflies and moths. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 281: 1-9.

- Kawahara, A. Y., Ohshima, I., Kawakita, A., Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Cummings, M. P., Davis, D. R., Wagner, D. L., De Prins, J. & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2011. Increased gene sampling strengthens support for higher-level groups within leaf-mining moths and relatives (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 11 (182): 1-14.
- Kawahara, A. Y., Plotkin, D., Ohshima, I., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Houlihan, P. R., Breinholt, J. W., Kawakita, A., Xiao, L., Regier, J. C., Davis, D. R., Kumata, T., Sohn, J.-C., De Prins, J. & Mitter, C. 2017. A molecular phylogeny and revised higher-level classification for the leaf-mining moth family Gracillariidae and its implications for larval host-use evolution. *Systematic Entomology* 42: 60-81.
- Kawahara, A. Y., Plotkin, D., Espeland, M., Meusemann, K., Toussaint, E. F. A., Donath, A., Gimnich, F., Frandsen, P. B., Zwick, A., dos Reis, M., Barber, J. R., Peters, R. S., Liu, S., Zhou, X., Mayer, C., Podsiadlowski, L., Storer, C., Yack, J. E., Misof, B. & Breinholt, J. W. 2019. Phylogenomics reveals the evolutionary timing and pattern of butterflies and moths. *PNAS* 116 (45): 22657-22663.
- Kearfott, W. D. 1905. New tortricids. *The Canadian Entomologist* 37: 9-11.
- Keegan, K. L. & Wagner, D. L. 2022. A preliminary molecular phylogeny for *Stiria* (Noctuidae, Stiriinae) and description of a new species from Texas. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 76: 175-182.
- Keegan, K. L., Lafontaine, J. D., Wahlberg, N. & Wagner, D. L. 2019. Towards resolving and redefining Amphipyriinae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea, Noctuidae): a massively polyphyletic taxon. *Systematic Entomology* 44: 451-464.
- Keegan, K. L., Rota, J., Zahiri, R., Zilli, A., Wahlberg, N., Schmidt, B. C., Lafontaine, J. D., Goldstein, P. Z. & Wagner, D. L. 2021. Toward a Stable Global Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) Taxonomy. *Insect Systematics and Diversity* 5: 1-24.
- Kelleher, J. S. & Hulme, M. A. 1984. Biological control programmes against insects and weeds in Canada, 1969-1980. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, UK. 410pp.
- Kendall, R. O. & McGuire, W. W. 1984. Some new and rare records of Lepidoptera found in Texas. *Bulletin of the Allyn Museum* 86: 1-50.
- Kimball, C. P. 1965. Lepidoptera – an annotated checklist. In: *Arthropods of Florida and neighboring land areas*, vol. 1. Florida Department of Agriculture, Gainesville, FL. 363pp.
- Kirichenko, N., Triberti, P., Mutanen, M., Magnoux, E., Landry, J.-F. & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2016. Systematics and biology of some species of *Micrurapteryx* Spuler (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) from the Holarctic Region, with re-description of *M. caraganella* (Hering) from Siberia. *ZooKeys* 579: 99-156.
- Kirichenko, N., Augustin, S. & Kenis, M. 2018. Invasive leafminers on woody plants: a global review of pathways, impact, and management. *Journal of Pest Science* 92: 93-106.
- Kirti, J. S. & Gill, N. S. 2007. Revival of genus *Patania* Moore and reporting of a new species *menoni* (Pyraustinae: Pyralidae: Lepidoptera). *Journal of Entomological Research* 31 (3): 265-275.
- Kitching, I. J. 2022. Sphingidae Taxonomic Inventory. <http://sphingidae.myspecies.info/> [accessed 15 October 2022]
- Kitching, I. J. & Cadiou, J.-M. 2000. Hawkmoths of the world: an annotated and illustrated revisionary checklist (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). Cornell University Press and The Natural History Museum, Ithaca, NY & London, UK. 226pp.
- Kitching, I. J. & Rawlins, J. E. 1999. Chapter 19. The Noctuoidea. Pp. 355-401, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). *Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Kitching, I. J., Rougerie, R., Zwick, A., Hamilton, C. A., St Laurent, R. A., Naumann, S., Ballesteros-Mejia, L. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2018. A global checklist of the Bombycoidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Biodiversity Data Journal* 6: e22236.
- Klaassen, R., Holden, D., Gillespie, S., Uriel, Y. & Franklin, M. T. 2025. A view from the mountain top: biodiversity of moths on Pink Mountain in British Columbia's northern alpine tundra. *Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 122: e2627. 27pp.
- Klots, A. B. 1928. A revision of the genus *Eurema* Hübner (Lep. Pieridae) part 1. New World species, morphology and phylogeny. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 36: 61-79.
- Klots, A. B. 1936. The inter-relationships of the species of the genus *Lycaena* Fabricius (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 31: 154-171.
- Klots, A. B. 1940. North American *Crambus* I. The silvery striped species of California (Pyralidae). *Bulletin of the southern California Academy of Sciences* 39 (1): 53-70.
- Klots, A. B. 1941. Two European Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) not hitherto recorded from North America. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 36: 126-127.
- Klots, A. B. 1942. North American *Crambus* II. New species. *American Museum Novitates* 1191: 1-17.
- Klots, A. B. 1951. A field guide to the butterflies of North America, east of the Great Plains. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA. xvi+349pp.
- Klots, A. B. 1968. The North American *Microcrambus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 76: 9-21.
- Klots, A. B. 1970. North American Crambinae: notes on the tribe Chiloini and a revision of the genera *Eoreuma* Ely and *Xubida* Schaus (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 78: 100-120.
- Knowlton, C. B. 1967. A revision of the species of *Cisthene* known to occur north of the Mexican border (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae: Lithosiinae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 93 (1): 41-100.
- Knudson, E. C. 1986a. New species of Olethreutine moths (Tortricidae) from Texas and Louisiana (U.S.A.). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 40 (4): 322-326.
- Knudson, E. C. 1986b. A new species of *Plataea* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 88: 351-353.
- Knudson, E. C. 1999. State Coordinator Reports. *Southern Lepidopterists' News* 21(4): 76-77.
- Knudson, E. C. 2001. State Coordinators' Report. *Southern Lepidopterists' News* 23(3): 57-58.
- Knudson, E. C. & Bordelon, C. 2004. Checklist of the Lepidoptera of Texas (2004 edition). Texas Lepidoptera Survey. Houston, TX. Texas Lepidoptera Survey Publication No. 6. 78pp.
- Knudson, E. C. & Bordelon, C. 2018. Checklist of Texas Lepidoptera (January 2018 version). Texas Lepidoptera Survey, Houston, TX. 52pp. Available at: <https://www.floridamuseum.ufl.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/56/2020/11/Checklist-Texas-Lepidoptera-Knudson-Bordelon-20181.pdf> [accessed 30 December 2022]

- Knudson, E. C., Bordelon, C. & Pogue, M. G. 2003. A new species of *Schinia* Huebner (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliotinae) from Texas, Oklahoma, and Louisiana. *Zootaxa* 382: 1-7.
- Koçak, A. Ö. 1983. More notes on the homonymy of the specific names of Lepidoptera. *Priamus* 3: 41-42.
- Koçak, A. Ö. 1986. More notes on the homonymy of the specific names of Lepidoptera. *Priamus* 4: 55-60.
- Koçak, A. Ö. 2005. Nomenclatural note on the Nearctic Lepidoptera. *Priamus* 11: 59.
- Koçak, A. Ö. & Kemal, M. 2008. Some nomenclatural notes on the Geometridae of the World (Lepidoptera). *Centre for Entomological Studies, Miscellaneous Papers, Ankara, Turkey* 138: 8-9.
- Kodandaramaiah, U. & Wahlberg, N. 2009. Phylogeny and biogeography of *Coenonympha* butterflies (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) – patterns of colonization in the Holarctic. *Systematic Entomology* 34: 315-323.
- Kodandaramaiah, U., Braby, M. F., Grund, R., Müller, J. C. & Wahlberg, N. 2018. Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and diversification of *Coenonymphina* butterflies (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae): intercontinental dispersal of a southern Gondwanan group? *Systematic Entomology* 43: 798-809.
- Kohler, S. & Kondla, N. G. 2006. *Euphydryas bernadetta* species status. *Papilio (new series)* 12: 30.
- Kohler, S. & Warren, A. D. 2021. Review of Montana *Euphilotes* Mattoni, [1978], with descriptions of new taxa (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae: Polyommatainae). *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 9 (4): 1-79.
- Komai, F. 1999. A taxonomic review of the genus *Grapholita* and allied genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in the Palaearctic region. *Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement* 55: 1-226.
- Korb, S. K. & Bolshakov, L. V. 2011. A catalogue of butterflies (Lepidoptera: Papilioniformes) of the former USSR. 2nd edition, reformatted and updated. *Eversmanniana Suppl.* 2: 1-124.
- Koster, J. C. 2002. Review of the Nearctic species of *Chrysoclista* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Agonoxenidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 145 (1): 103-114.
- Koster, J. C. 2010. The genera *Cosmopterix* Hübner and *Pebobs* Hodges in the New World with special attention to the Neotropical fauna (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae). *Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden* 84 (10): 251-575.
- Koster, J. C. & Harrison, T. 1997. Identity of *Mompha sexstrigella* (Braun), with two new Nearctic species (Lepidoptera: Momphidae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 4: 19-23.
- Koster, J. C. & Sinev, S. 2003. *Microlepidoptera of Europe, Volume 5. Momphidae s.l.* Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 387pp.
- Koster, J. C. & van Nieuwerkerken, E. J. 2017. *Gielisella* gen. n., a new genus and two new species from southern Spain (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae: Parametriotinae) with a catalogue of parametriotine genera. *Nota Lepidopterologica* 40 (2): 163-202.
- Kristensen, N. P. (editor). 1999. *Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography.* Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Krogerus, H. 1954. Investigations on the Lepidoptera of Newfoundland. I. Macrolepidoptera. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 82: 1-80.
- Kruse, J. J. 2000. *Archips goyerana*, n. sp. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) an important pest of bald cypress (Taxodiaceae) in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 102 (3): 741-746.
- Kruse, J. J. & Powell, J. A. 2014. Defining *Clepsis penetralis* Razowski (Tortricidae) using morphology and molecules: a widespread but overlooked North American species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 68 (1): 25-30.
- Kruse, J. J. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2002. Phylogeny of nearctic species of the *xylosteana* group of *Archips* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) based on combined analysis of morphological and mitochondrial DNA data sets. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 95 (3): 288-301.
- Kumata, T. 1977. On the Japanese species of the genera *Macarostola*, *Aristaea* and *Systoloneura*, with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 9: 1-51.
- Kumata, T. & Kuroko, H. 1988. Japanese species of the *Acrocercops*-group (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) Part II. *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 40: 1-133.
- Kuroko, H. 1964. Revisional studies on the family Lyonetiidae of Japan (Lepidoptera). *Esakia* 4: 1-61+17 plates.
- Kuznetsov, V. I. & Mikkola, K. 1991. The leaf-roller fauna of north-eastern Siberia, USSR, with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Nota Lepidoptera* 14: 194-219.
- Kyrki, J. 1982. *Acleris obtusana*, a good species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* 62: 37-42.
- Kyrki, J. 1984. The Yponomeutoidea: a reassessment of the superfamily and its suprageneric groups (Lepidoptera). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 15: 71-84.
- Kyrki, J. 1990. Tentative reclassification of holarctic Yponomeutoidea (Lepidoptera). *Nota Lepidopterologica* 13: 28-42.
- Laasonen, E., Jalava, J. & Nielsen, E. S. 1981. The identity of *Incurvaria vetulella* (Zetterstedt, 1839) and *Incurvaria circulella* (Zetterstedt, 1839), two distinct species (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 12 (1): 57-64.
- LaBar, C. C., Pelham, J. P. & Kondla, N. G. 2022. A new species of *Celastrina* from the northwestern United States and southwestern Canada with a lectotype designation of *Lycaena pseudargiolus* var. *nigrescens* Fletcher (Lycaenidae: Polyommatainae). *The Taxonomic Report* 10 (3): 1-25.
- Lafontaine, J. D. 1973. Eastern North American species of *Antispila* (Lepidoptera: Heliozelidae) feeding on *Nyssa* and *Cornus*. *The Canadian Entomologist* 105: 991-994.
- Lafontaine, J. D. 1987. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 27.2. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Noctuinae (Part) – *Euxoa*. *Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, D.C.* 237pp.
- Lafontaine, J. D. 1998. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 27.3. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae: Noctuiini. *Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, D.C.* 348pp.
- Lafontaine, J. D. 2004. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 27.1. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae (part – Agrotini). *Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, D.C.* 385pp.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Dickel, T. S. 2003. A new *Autographa* from Colorado (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Plusiinae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 7 (2): 49-50.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Dickel, T. S. 2008. Review of the genus *Epidromia* in North America (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Catocalinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 1: 109-115.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Dickel, T. S. 2009. The genus *Prosoparia* in North America with the description of a new species from Florida (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Boletobiinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 2: 179-183.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Fibiger, M. 2006. Revised higher classification of the Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* 138: 610-635.

- Lafontaine, J. D. & Honey, M. R. 2009. Taxonomic changes to the names *Zanclognatha jaccusalis* and *Z. ochreipennis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Herminiinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 2: 41-43.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Mikkola, K. 2003. New species of *Xanthia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from North America. *The Canadian Entomologist* 135 (4): 549-554.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Poole, R. W. 1991. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 25.1. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Plusiinae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 182pp.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Poole, R. W. 2010. Review of the New World genera of the subfamily Acontiinae (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *ZooKeys* 39: 137-160.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2010. Annotated check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* 40: 1-239.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2011. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* 149: 145-161.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2013a. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* 264: 227-236.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2013b. Comments on differences in classification of the superfamily Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) between Eurasia and North America. *ZooKeys* 264: 209-217.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Schmidt, B. C. 2015. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico III. *ZooKeys* 527: 127-147.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Sullivan, J. B. 2009. A review of the genus *Megalographa* Lafontaine & Poole (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Plusiinae) with the description of a new species from Costa Rica. *Insecta Mundi* 77: 1-10.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Sullivan, J. B. 2015. A revision of the genus *Doryodes* Guenée, 1857, with descriptions of six new species (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Catocalinae, Euclidiini). *ZooKeys* 527: 3-30.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Troubridge, J. T. 1998. Moths and Butterflies (Lepidoptera). Chapter, in: Smith, I. M. & Scudder, G. G. E. (editors). *Assessment of species diversity in the Montane Cordillera Ecozone*. Burlington: Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Network, 1998. Available from: [http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/strickland/Montane\\_Leps.pdf](http://www.biology.ualberta.ca/facilities/strickland/Montane_Leps.pdf) [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Troubridge, J. T. 2003. Review of the genus *Cosmia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in North America, with description of a new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* 135: 325-336.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Troubridge, J. T. 2004. Description of a new genus and two new species of cutworm moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 136: 823-834.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Walsh, J. B. 2010. A review of the subfamily Anobinae with the description of a new species of *Baniana* Walker from North and Central America (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Anobinae). *ZooKeys* 39: 3-11.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Walsh, J. B. 2013. A revision of the genus *Ufeus* Grote with the description of a new species from Arizona (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini, Ufeina). *ZooKeys* 264: 193-207.
- Lafontaine, J. D. & Wood, D. M. 1997. Butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of the Yukon. Pp 723-785, in: Danks, H. V. & Downes, J. A. (editors). *Insects of the Yukon*. Biological Survey of Canada (Terrestrial Arthropods), Ottawa, ON. x+1034pp.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Franclemont, J. G. & Ferguson, D. C. 1982. Classification and life history of *Acsala anomala* (Arctiidae: Lithosiinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 36 (3): 218-226.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Mikkola, K. & Kononenko, V. S. 1987. *Anarta cordigera* (Thunberg) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hadeninae), a species complex. *The Canadian Entomologist* 119: 931-937.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Troubridge, J. T. & Thomas, A. W. 2001. Moths and butterflies (Lepidoptera) of the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone. Pp. 489-537, in: McAlpine, D. F. & Smith, I.M. (editors). *Assessment of species diversity in the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone*. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, ON.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Dickel, T. S., Schweitzer, D. F., McCabe, T. L. & Metlevski, J. 2008. Taxonomy and identification of *Phoberia* species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Catocalinae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 1: 103-108.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Dickel, T. S. & Honey, M. R. 2009. Taxonomy and identification of *Magusa* species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Xyleninae). *Lepidoptera Novae* 2.1: 35-40.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Ferris, C. D. & Walsh, J. B. 2010a. A revision of the genus *Hypotrix* Guenée in North America with descriptions of four new species and a new genus (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). *ZooKeys* 39: 225-253.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Walsh, J. B. & Holland, R. W. 2010b. A revision of the genus *Bryolymnia* Hampson in North America with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Elaphriini). *ZooKeys* 39: 187-204.
- Lafontaine, J. D., Walsh, J. B. & Ferris, C. D. 2014. A revision of the genus *Protorthodes* McDunnough with descriptions of a new genus and four new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). *ZooKeys* 421: 139-179.
- LaGasa, E. 1998. Western Washington pheromone-trap delimiting Survey for *Clepsia spectrana* (Treitsche), the straw-colored tortrix moth. 1998 Entomology Project Report, Laboratory Services Division, Washington State Department of Agriculture, Olympia, Washington, United States. 3pp.
- LaGasa, E. & Passoa, S. 2007. First report of the palearctic species *Cydia coniferana* (Tortricidae) in the western United States. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61 (3): 172-175.
- Laguerre, M. 2023. Generic revision of *Hypercompe* Hübner, [1818] and allied genera with descriptions of new genera and new species (Lepidoptera: Erebidae: Arctiinae). *Faunitaxys* 11(75): 1-34.
- Lajonquière, Y. D. [1969] 1968. Révision du Genre *Phyllodesma* (= *Epicnaptera* auctorum), ne partie Espèces nearctiques (Lep. Lasiocampidae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France* 4: 781-851, plates 1-9.
- Lajonquière, Y. D., 1976. Révision du Genre *Phyllodesma* Hübner. IIe Partie—Espèces néarctiques (suite). Correction et adjonction. 18e contribution à l'étude des Lasiocampides [Lep.]. *Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France*, 81(3): 108-112.
- Lalonde, M. M. & Marcus, J. M. 2019. Getting western: biogeographical analysis of morphological variation, mitochondrial haplotypes and nuclear markers reveals cryptic species and hybrid zones in the *Junonia* butterflies of the American southwest and Mexico. *Systematic Entomology* 44(3): 465-489.
- Lalonde, M. M. L., McCullagh, B. S. & Marcus, J. M. 2018. The taxonomy and population structure of the buckeye butterflies (Genus *Junonia*, Nymphalidae: Nymphalini) of Florida, USA. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 72 (2): 97-115.
- Lamas, G. (editor). 2004. *Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera*. Checklist: part 4A. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL. xxxvi+439pp.

- Lamas, G. 2013. *Papilio lachesis* Hübner, 1790 has priority over *Papilio nemausiaca* Esper, [1793] (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyriinae). SHILAP Revista de lepidopterologia 41(162): 207-211.
- Landolt, P. J., Worth, R. A. & Zack, R. S. 2010. First report of *Hecatera dysodea* (Denis and Schiffermüller) (Noctuidae) in the Pacific Northwest of the United States. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 64 (4): 192-196.
- Landry, B. 1987. A synopsis of the plume-moths of the subfamily Platyptiliinae (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) of eastern Canada. M.Sc. Thesis. McGill University, Montreal, QC. 269pp.
- Landry, B. 1989. *Geina sheppardi*, a new species of grape-feeding Platyptiliinae (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) from eastern North America, with notes on related species. The Canadian Entomologist 121: 763-770.
- Landry, B. 1990. *Sphenarches anisodactylus* (Walker) (Pterophoridae) new to North America. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 44 (2): 92.
- Landry, B. 1991. *Udea aenigmatica* (Heinrich), new combination (Lepidoptera; Pyralidae; Pyraustinae). The Canadian Entomologist 123 (3): 717-718.
- Landry, B. 1995. A phylogenetic analysis of the major lineages of the Crambinae and of the genera of Crambini of North America (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs on Entomology International 1: 1-242.
- Landry, B. 2002. *Galagete*, a new genus of Autostichidae representing the first case of an extensive radiation of endemic Lepidoptera in the Galapagos Islands. Revue suisse de Zoologie 109: 813-868.
- Landry, B. 2016. Taxonomic revision of the Spilomelinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae s. l.) of the Galápagos Islands, Ecuador. Revue Suisse de Zoologie 123: 315-399.
- Landry, B. 2025. A review of the *Thaumatopsis* species of the *bolterellus* group with descriptions of two new species (Crambidae, Crambinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 79(2): 85-98.
- Landry, B. & Brown, R. L. 2005. Two new species of *Neodactria* Landry (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Crambinae) from the United States of America. Zootaxa 1080: 1-16.
- Landry, B. & Gielis, C. 2008. Key to *Paraplatyptilia* species of eastern Canada with description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). The Canadian Entomologist 140: 143-148.
- Landry, B. & Landry, J.-F. 2004. The genus *Alucita* in North America, with description of two new species (Lepidoptera: Alucitidae). The Canadian Entomologist 136: 553-579.
- Landry, B., Bilat, J., Hayden, J., Solis, M. A., Lees, D. C., Alvarez, N., Léger, T. & Gauthier, J. 2023. The identity of *Argyria lacteella* (Fabricius, 1794) (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambinae), synonyms, and related species revealed by morphology and DNA capture in type specimens. ZooKeys 1146: 1-42.
- Landry, B., Léger, T., Bilat, J. & Gauthier, J. 2025. A new genus and species of Crambinae (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) from southwestern U.S.A., with new insights into the phylogeny of the subfamily. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 127(4): 719-732.
- Landry, J.-F. 1991a. *Coleophora deauratella* Lienig & Zeller (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) in North America: an introduced, newly detected European moth injurious to red clover seeds. The Canadian Entomologist 123: 1125-1133.
- Landry, J.-F. 1991b. Systematics of nearctic Scythrididae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea): Phylogeny and classification of supraspecific taxa, with a review of described species. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 160: 1-341.
- Landry, J.-F. 1994. Two new species of metallic-green *Coleophora* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) from the Nearctic region, and first records of *C. mayrella* (Hübner) from South America. The Canadian Entomologist 126: 1185-1191.
- Landry, J.-F. 1998a. Additional nearctic records of *Wockia asperipunctella*, with notes on its distribution and structural variation (Lepidoptera: Urodidae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 5: 9-13.
- Landry, J.-F. 1998b. Répartition géographique, plantes nourricières et notes taxonomiques sur 29 espèces de *Coleophora* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) au Québec. Fabriques 23 (2): 25-104.
- Landry, J.-F. 2005. Two new species of *Coleophora* from the New World, with record of a new hostplant family for coleophorines (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae: Coleophorinae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 10: 9-15.
- Landry, J.-F. 2007. Taxonomic review of the leek moth genus *Acrolepiopsis* (Lepidoptera: Acrolepiidae) in North America. The Canadian Entomologist 139: 319-353.
- Landry, J.-F. & Wagner, D. L. 1995. Taxonomic review of apple-feeding species of *Phyllonorycter* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 97: 603-625.
- Landry, J.-F. & Wright, B. 1993. Systematics of the nearctic species of metallic-green *Coleophora* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). The Canadian Entomologist 125: 549-618.
- Landry, J.-F., Landry, B., and Goldstein, P. 2023 IN PRESS. On the species formerly assigned to *Schrankia* Hübner (Erebidae: Hypenodinae) in the Western Hemisphere, with the revalidation of *Hypenopsis* Dyar and descriptions of three new species. Revue suisse de Zoologie 130(2): 353-387.
- Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V., deWaard, J. R., Mutanen, M., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Huemer, P. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2013. Shared but overlooked: 30 species of Holarctic Microlepidoptera revealed by DNA barcodes and morphology. Zootaxa 3749 (1): 1-93.
- Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V., Bidzilya, O., Huemer, P. & Karsholt, O. 2017. Review of the genus *Agonochoetia* Povolny (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea), and description of a new genus and species from the Canary Islands. Zootaxa 4300 (4): 451-485.
- Lane, C. P. & Weller, S. J. 1994. A review of *Lycaeides* Hübner and Karner Blue butterfly taxonomy. Pp. 5-21, in: Andow, D. A., Baker, R. J. & Lane, C. P. (editors). Karner Blue butterfly: a symbol of a vanishing landscape. University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station Misc. Publication. University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN.
- Lange, W. H. Jr. 1956a. A generic revision of the aquatic moths of North America (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Nymphulinae). Wasman Journal of Biology 14: 59-144.
- Lange, W. H. Jr. 1956b. Designation of a type species for the genus *Eoparargyractis* Lange (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Nymphulinae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 32:110.
- Larsen, K. 2015. Revision of the genus *Ditula* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with description of a new species. Phegea 43 (1): 2-5.
- Lavitt, T. H. & Wagner, D. L. 2016. A new cryptic *Eupsilia* from northeastern North America (Noctuidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 70 (3): 238-248.
- Layberry, R. A., Hall, P. W. & Lafontaine, J. D. 1998. The Butterflies of Canada. NRC Research Press, Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, in association with University of Toronto Press, Toronto, ON. 280pp.

- Leckie, S. & Beadle, D. 2018. Peterson field guide to moths of southeastern North America. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, New York, NY. 664pp.
- Lee, G.-E. & Hayden, J. E. 2019. A new *Calliprora* species mining lead trees in Florida (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 4555 (3): 301-318.
- Lee, S. 2011. Three new species of the genus *Pseudotelphusa* Janse, 1958 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) from North America. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology* 14 (3): 299-303.
- Lee, S. & Brambila, J. 2012. A new species of the genus *Sinoe* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Litini) from Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 95 (4): 873-876.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2008. Revision of the Holarctic Teleiodini (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 1818: 1-55.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2010. Review of Symmocinae (Lepidoptera: Autostichidae) in North America with the description of a new genus and species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 64 (4): 177-187.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2011. A new species of *Euclimensia* (Cosmopterigidae) from the United States. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 65 (1): 47-50.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2012. Review of the genus *Sinoe* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa* 3332: 49-59.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2013. *Pubitelphusa* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Litini) – A New Genus for Two Species Assigned to *Telphusa* and *Concubina*. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 115 (1): 70-74.
- Lee, S. & Brown, R. L. 2022. A New Species of *Aristotelia* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Anomologinae) from Sandy Habitats in Colorado, Kansas, and Texas. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 76(1): 40-42.
- Lee, S., Hodges, R. W. & Brown, R. L. 2009. Checklist of Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) in America north of Mexico. *Zootaxa* 2231: 1-39.
- Lee, S., Watkinson, I. & Vargo, J. 2017. *Ornativalva erubescens* (Walsingham) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) introduced in North America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 71 (3): 141-145.
- Leech, H. B. & Sugden, B. A. 1967. *Solenobia triquetrella* Hübner, a flightless parthenogenetic moth, in British Columbia (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 64: 56-59.
- Léger, T., Landry, B. & Nuss, M. 2019. Phylogeny, character evolution and tribal classification in Crambinae and Scopariinae (Lepidoptera, Crambidae). *Systematic Entomology* 44: 757-776.
- Léger, T., Mally, R., Neinhuis, C. & Nuss, M. 2020. Refining the phylogeny of Crambidae with complete sampling of subfamilies (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). *Zoologica Scripta* 50: 84-89.
- Lemaire, C. 1978. Les Attacidae américains. Attacinae [The American Attacidae. Attacinae]. Lemaire, Neuilly-sur-Seine, France. 238pp.
- Lemaire, C. 1980. Les Attacidae Américains. The Attacidae of America (=Saturniidae): Arsenurinae. C. Lemaire, Neuilly-sur-Seine, 199pp+76 illustrations.
- Lemaire, C. 1988. Les Saturniidae américains. Ceratocampinae [The American Saturniidae. Ceratocampinae]. Museo Nacional de Costa Rica, San José, Costa Rica. 438pp.
- Lemaire, C. 2002. The Saturniidae of America. Les Saturniidae américains (= Attacidae), vol. 4, Hemileucinae. Goecke & Evers, Kelters, part A: [1]-688, part B [689]-1388, C: 143pp.
- Lemaire, C. & Minet, J. 1999. Chapter 18. The Bombycoidea and their relatives. Pp. 321-353, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). *Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography.* Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Lepidopterists' Society. 1999-2021. The Lepidopterists' Society Season Summary. Published annually by the society and available online: <https://www.lepsoc.org/content/season-summary> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Leraut, G. 2021. Spécies général des Phycitinae (Lep. : Pyraloidea, Pyralidae) [A global comprehensive check-list of the Phycitinae (Lep. : Pyraloidea, Pyralidae)]. *Revue Française d'Entomologie Générale - Supplément au tome 2(5-6): 1-494*
- Leraut, P. J. A. 2002. Contribution à l'étude des Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie* 19: 141-177.
- Leraut, P. J. A. 2005. Étude de quelques genres et espèces de Pyrales (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). *Revue française d'Entomologie (N.S.)* 27: 21-44.
- Leraut, P. J. A. 2006. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Hypsopygia* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Revue française d'Entomologie (N.S.)* 28 (1): 5-30.
- Leuschner, R. 1992. Occurrence of *Disphragis captiosa* (Notodontidae) in Arizona. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 46 (2): 159.
- Lewis, J. A. 2014. A New Species of *Crambidia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Arctiinae: Lithosini) from the Eastern United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 116: 394-401.
- Lewis, J. & Sohn, J. C. 2015. Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea I (Argyresthiidae, Attevidae, Praydidae, Scythropiidae, and Yponomeutidae). *World Catalogue of Insects* 12: 1-278.
- Li, H. & Sattler, K. 2012. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Mesophleps* Hübner, 1825 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 3373: 1-82.
- Li, W., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Zhang, J., Hallwachs, W., Janzen, D. H. & Grishin, N. V. 2019. Genomes of skipper butterflies reveal extensive convergence of wing patterns. *PNAS* 116 (13): 6232-6237.
- Li, X., St Laurent, R., Earl, C., Doorenweerd, C., van Nieukerken, E. J., Davis, D. R., Johns, C. A., Kawakita, A., Kobayashi, S., Zwick, A., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Ohshima, I. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2022. Phylogeny of gracillariid leaf-mining moths: evolution of larval behaviour inferred from phylogenomic and Sanger data. *Cladistics* 38(3): 277-300.
- Lincango, C. M. P. 2015. Contribución al Estudio de la Familia Tortricidae Latreille, 1803 (Lepidoptera), con Especial Referencia a la Fauna Neotropical. Ph.D. Thesis, Universidad de Valencia, Valencia, Spain. (In Spanish with parts in English). 245pp.
- Lovely, E. C. & Ettman, J. K. 2013. Arkansas Lepidoptera survey: a preliminary check list of Arkansas species. *Journal of the Arkansas Academy of Science* 67: 180-196.
- Lukhtanov, V. A., Pelham, J. P., Cotton, A. M. & Calhoun, J. V. 2019. Case 3767 – *Papilio phoebus* Fabricius, 1793 (currently *Parnassius phoebus*; Insecta, Lepidoptera): proposed conservation of prevailing usage of the specific name and that of *Doritis ariadne* Lederer, 1853 (currently *Parnassius ariadne*) by the designation of a neotype. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 76: 14-22.

- Lvovsky, A. L. 1996. Composition of the genus *Odites* Wlsm. and its position in the classification of the Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera). *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 75(3): 650-658.
- Macaulay, D. & Pohl, G. R. 2005. Survey of the Lepidoptera fauna in Birch Mountains Wildland Provincial Park. Unpublished report to Alberta Community Development, Parks and Protected Areas Division, Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre. Edmonton, AB. 13pp+appendices. Available at: <http://open.alberta.ca/publications/3741724> [accessed 10 January 2023]
- MacDonald, Z. G., Dupuis, J. R., Glasier, J. R. N., Sissons, R., Moehrenschrager, A., Shaffer, H. B. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2025. Genomic and ecological divergence support recognition of a new species of endangered *Satyrrium* butterfly (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *ZooKeys* 1234: 291–307. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1234.143893>
- MacNeill, C. D. 1993. Comments on the genus *Polites*, with the description of a new species of the *themistocles* group from Mexico (Hesperiidae: Hesperinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 47(3): 177-198.
- Madrid, F. J. & Sinha, R. N. 1984. *Haplotinea insectella* (Fabricius) (Lepidoptera: Tineidae) – a potential pest of stored cereals in North America. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 20 (2): 107-110.
- Maes, K. V. N. 2014. Notes on the Crambidae of Africa with new synonyms and combinations (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambidae). *Lambillionea, Bruxelles* 114 (2): 139-143.
- Maes, K. V. N. 2022. Studies on African Crambidae II – On the identity of *Asopia onychinalis* Guenée, 1954, its synonyms, generic placement and related species (Pyraloidea, Crambidae, Spilomelinae). *Metamorphosis* 33: 85-91.
- Maier, C. T. 2005a. First North American records of *Batrachedra pinicolella* (Lepidoptera: Batrachedridae), a palearctic needleminer of spruces. *The Canadian Entomologist* 137: 188-191.
- Maier, C. T. 2005b. Hosts, pattern of seasonal emergence and flight, and new distributional records of palearctic *Pasiphila rectangularata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in the northeastern United States. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 98 (2): 214-218.
- Maier, C. T. & Davis, D. R. 1989. Southern New England host and distributional records of lithocolletine Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera), with comparison of host specificity in temperate regions. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Entomological Society of America* 70: 1-23.
- Mally, R., Hayden, J. E., Neinhuis, C., Jordal, B. H. & Nuss, M. 2019. The phylogenetic systematics of Spilomilinae and Pyraustinae (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea: Crambidae) inferred from DNA and morphology. *Arthropod Systematics and Phylogeny* 77: 141-204.
- Mally, R., Ward, S. F., Trombik, J., Buszko, J., Medzihorský, V. & Liebhold, A. M. 2021. Non-native plant drives the spatial dynamics of its herbivores: the case of black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*) in Europe. *NeoBiota* 69: 155-175.
- Marquis, R., Passoa, S. C., Lill, J. T., Whitfield, J. B., Le Corff, J., Forkner, R. E. & Passoa, V. A. 2019. Illustrated Guide to the Immature Lepidoptera on Oaks in Missouri. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Health Assessment and Applied Sciences Team, Morgantown, WV. Report FHAAS-2018-05. 369pp.
- Martinez, E. L. 2010. A revision of the New World species of *Donacula* Meyrick and a phylogenetic analysis of related Schoenobiinae (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). Thesis. Mississippi State University, Starkville, MS. x+234pp.
- Martinez, E. L. & Brown, R. L. 2007. Argyniini (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) of Mississippi and Alabama with a redescription of *Argyria rufisignella* (Zeller). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61 (2): 78-83.
- Martinez, J. I., Hayden, J. E., Heppner, J. B., Pena, J. E., Xiao, L. & Carrillo, D. 2017. *Banisia argutula* (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae) is the Dominant Sapodilla Borer in Southern Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 100 (1): 57-62.
- Maryland Biodiversity Project. 2021. Maryland Checklist – Order: Lepidoptera. Available at: <https://www.marylandbiodiversity.com/viewChecklist.php?order=Lepidoptera> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Mason, P. G. & Huber, J. T. (editors). 2002. Biological control programmes in Canada, 1981-2000. CABI Publishing, New York, NY. 597pp.
- Matson, T. A. 2022. A New Monotypic Genus from the American Southwest to accommodate “*Semiiothisa*” *kuschea* (Geometridae: Ennominae). *Zootaxa* 5093: 67-74.
- Matson, T. A. 2023. A review of Mexican *Stamnodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) with the description of 16 new species. *European Journal of Taxonomy* 911: 1-79.
- Matson, T. A. & Ferguson, D. C. 2021. A New Geometrid Genus from the Southwestern United States (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 123: 350-359.
- Matson, T. A. & McGuinness, H. D. 2023. *Homochlodes* Hulst, 1896, a single species in the United States and Canada (Geometridae, Ennominae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 77: 121-125.
- Matson, T. A. & Wagner, D. L. 2020. A new *Stamnodes* from the southwestern United States (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae). *ZooKeys* 923: 79.
- Matson, T. A. & Wagner, D. L. 2025. A revision of *Caripeta* Walker with phylogenetic placement of *Snowia* Neumögen and description of two new genera: *Acripeta* and *Campana* (Geometridae, Ennominae, Ennomini). *American Museum Novitates* 2025(4044): 1-40
- Matson, T. A., Wagner, D. L. & Miller, S. E. 2019. A Revision of North American *Lactura* (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea, Lacturidae). *ZooKeys* 846: 75-116.
- Matthews, D. L. 2006. Larvae and Pupae of Nearctic Pterophoridae: A Synopsis of Life Histories, Morphology, and Taxonomy (Lepidoptera: Pterophoroidea). PhD Thesis, University of Florida, Gainesville. 959pp.
- Matthews, D. L. 2010. A new species of *Hellinsia* from the southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Bulletin of the Allyn Museum* 161: 1-13.
- Matthews, D. L. 2017. A new species of *Oxyptilus* Zeller from the southwestern United States (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). *ZooKeys* 698: 75-93.
- Matthews, D. L. 2022. Pterophoridae of North America. Available at: [www.plumemoth.com](http://www.plumemoth.com) [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Matthews, D. L. & Gielis, C. 2004. *Leptodeuterocopus neales*: a new record for Florida and the United States (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae: Deuterocopinae). *The Florida Entomologist* 87 (4): 621-622.
- Matthews, D. L. & Gielis, C. 2011. *Adaina ipomoeae* Bigot & Etienne, 2009, new records for Florida and the West Indies (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Insecta Mundi* 156: 1-3.
- Matthews, D. L. & Landry, B. 2008. Description of a new species of *Exelastis* (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) from the Neotropics, with keys to adults of the four species occurring in Florida. *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 18 (2): 62-69.

- Matthews, D. L. & Lott, T. A. 2005. Larval hostplants of the Pterophoridae (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 76: 1-324.
- Matthews, D. L. & Maharajh, B. V. 2009. *Adaina primulacea* Meyrick, 1929: a gall-inducing plume moth of Siam Weed from South Florida and the neotropics (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 19 (2): 64-70.
- Matthews, D. L. & Watkins, R. A. 2011. Extralimital records of the Sage Plume Moth, *Anstenoptilia marmarodactyla* (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Southern Lepidopterists' News* 33 (4): 175-177.
- Matthews, D. L., Habeck, D. H. & Hall, D. W. 1990. Annotated checklist of the Pterophoridae (Lepidoptera) of Florida including larval food plant records. *The Florida Entomologist* 73 (4): 613-621.
- Matthews, D. L., Gielis, C. & Watkins, R. A. 2014. Three new species of *Pselnophorus* plume moths from southern United States (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Insecta Mundi* 364: 1-18.
- Maw, M. G. (editor). 1984. *Biological Control of Weeds (1984): An Update of Julien's World Catalogue of Agents and Their Target Weeds*. Agriculture Canada, Research Station. 45pp.
- McBride, A. E. 2024. First report of *Apamea* (= *Abromias*) *lithoxyloa* ([Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775] (Noctuidae: Apameini) from North America. *News of The Lepidopterists' Society* 66(1): 46-47.
- McCabe, T. L. 1980. A reclassification of the *Polia* complex for North America (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *New York State Museum Bulletin* 432: 1-141.
- McCabe, T. L. 1992. A revision of the genus *Hypsoropha* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Ophiderinae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 100: 273-285.
- McCabe, T. & Schweitzer, D. 1991. *Rhizedra lutosa* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) newly introduced to North America. *Entomological News* 102: 130-132.
- McCabe, T. L. & Wagner, D. L. 1989. The biology of *Sthenopsis auratus* (Grote) (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 97:1-10
- McCarty, M. E., Adamski, D., Metz, M. A. & Landry, J.-F. 2020. Two new species in the genus *Frumenta* Busck 1939 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae: Gnorimoschemini) with the discovery of a culcitula in the male. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 122 (2): 415-441.
- McClay, A. S., Palmer, W. A., Bennett, F. D. & Pullen, K. R. 1995. Phytophagous arthropods associated with *Parthenium hysterophorus* (Asteraceae) in North America. *Environmental Entomology* 24: 796-809.
- McDermott, J. R. 2009. *Phyciodes pallascens* (R. Felder, 1869) in Texas (Nymphalidae: Nymphalinae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 51(4): 117, 125.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1934. The Canadian species of the genus *Peronea*. *Canadian Journal of Research* 11: 290-332.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1938. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part I. Macrolepidoptera. *Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 1: 1-273.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1939. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America, Part II. Microlepidoptera. *Memoirs of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 2: 1-171.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1940. New North American Geometridae with notes, III\*. *The Canadian Entomologist* 72: 90-103.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1943. Hadenine notes and descriptions. *The Canadian Entomologist* 75: 43-57.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1946a. The species of the *truncata* group of the genus *Dysstroma* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 78: 71-78.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1946b. Gracillariid studies (Gracillariidae, Lepidoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* 78 (5): 91-95.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1949a. A study of the species of the genus *Stretchia* (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae: Hadeninae). *American Museum Novitates* 1436: 1-29.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1949b. Revision of the North American species of the genus *Eupithecia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 93: 533-728.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1954. The species of the genus *Hydriomena* occurring in America North of Mexico (Geometridae: Larentiinae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 104: 237-358.
- McDunnough, J. H. 1955. Critical remarks on the synonymy of certain *Anchylopera* species, with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera, Eucosmidae). *American Museum Novitates* 1725: 1-16.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1958. Larvae of the nearctic Larentiinae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 8: 1-104.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1967. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) I. Subfamily Sterrhinae. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 50: 1-67.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1972. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 1. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 86: 1-159.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1973. The Rheumaptera of North America (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 105: 383-398.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1977. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 2. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 101: 1-191.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1981. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 3. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 117: 1-153.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1987. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) II. Subfamily Ennominae. 4. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 138: 1-181.
- McGuffin, W. C. 1988. Guide to the Geometridae of Canada (Lepidoptera) III, IV, and V. Subfamilies Archiearinae, Oenochrominae, and Geometrinae. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 145: 1-56.
- McGuinness, H. D. & Brown, J. W. 2017. *Cymolomia hartigiana* (Ratzeburg, 1840) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae): New to North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 119 (4): 667-669.
- McIntosh, W. 1899. The Noctuidae of New Brunswick. *Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick* 18: 209-222.
- Nedoshivina, S. V. 2016. Leafroller Moths of the Tribe Olethreutini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) of Russia. *Corporation of Promotion Technologies. Ulyanovsk, Russia*. 318pp.
- Melichar, T., Řezáč, M., Haxaire, J. & Ilčíková, A. 2015. A new species of the genus *Erinnyis* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae: Macroglossinae) from Cuba. *European Entomologist* 7: 27-33.

- Metlevski, J. 2005. Contribution to the taxonomy and faunistics of the genus *Meropleon* Dyar (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 107 (4): 812-819.
- Metlevski, J. & Zolnerowich, G. 2009. A new species of *Drasteria* Hübner (Noctuidae: Catocalinae: Melipotini) from Arizona, with comments on the genus. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 63 (1): 1-10.
- Metz, M. A., Davis, D. R. & Davis, M. M. 2018. A new species of *Niditinea* (Tineidae: Tineinae) with a preference for bird nests, and the known larval habitats of the species in the United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 120 (1): 153-166.
- Metzler, E. H. 1998. Presidential Address 1997: A new species of *Lithophane* (Noctuidae), from the midwestern United States, dedicated to the purpose of The Lepidopterists' Society. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 52 (1): 1-8.
- Metzler, E. H. 1999. Two new species of Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae) from the eastern United States. Great Lakes Entomologist 32: 185-197.
- Metzler, E. H. 2014. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument 6: a new species of *Chionodes* Hübner [1825] (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae, Gelechiinae) dedicated to Ronald W. Hodges and Elaine R. Snyder Hodges in the year of Ron's 80th birthday, 2014. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68 (2): 80-84.
- Metzler, E. H. 2016. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA. 11. A new species of *Arotrura* Walsingham 1888 (Scythrididae), another iconic species from the Monument. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 70 (3): 194-200.
- Metzler, E. H. 2017a. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 9. A new species of *Givira* Walker (Cossidae, Hypoptinae) dedicated to Delinda Mix, including a list of species of Cossidae recorded from the Monument. ZooKeys 655: 141-156.
- Metzler, E. H. 2017b. Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 8. Description of the female of *Protogygia whitesandsensis* Metzler & Forbes, 2009 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Agrotini). Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia 45 (178): 207-211.
- Metzler, E. H. & Adamski, D. 2002. A new species of *Gnorimoschema* Busck, 1900 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Gelechiinae) from Ohio and Illinois. Faberies 27 (1): 59-68.
- Metzler, E. H. & Albu, V. 2013. The description of *Platphalonia magdalenae* (Tortricidae, Tortricinae, Euliini, Cochyliina) found nectaring diurnally on *Centromadia pungens* (Asteraceae) in the Central Valley of California along with a list of species of *Platphalonia*. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67 (3): 156-160.
- Metzler, E. H. & Brown, J. W. 2014. An updated checklist of the Cochyliina (Tortricidae, Tortricinae, Euliini) of North America north of Mexico including Greenland, with comments on classification and identification. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68 (4): 274-282.
- Metzler, E. H. & Forbes, G. S. 2011a. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 2. Rediscovery and description of *Sparkia immacula* (Grote, 1883) (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Hadenini). ZooKeys 149: 117-123.
- Metzler, E. H. & Forbes, G. S. 2011b. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 3. A new species of *Aleptina* Dyar, 1902 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyrrinae, Psaphidini). ZooKeys 149: 125-133.
- Metzler, E. H. & Forbes, G. S. 2011c. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 4. A new species of *Schinia* Hübner, 1818 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Heliothinae). ZooKeys 149: 135-144.
- Metzler, E. H. & Forbes, G. S. 2012. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument 5: Two new species of Cochylini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Tortricinae). Zootaxa 3444: 51-60.
- Metzler, E. H. & Franclemont, J. G. 1991. A review of four species names of *Paectes* from North America (Noctuidae: Euteliinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45 (1): 34-41.
- Metzler, E. H. & Knudson, E. C. 2011. A new species of *Elasmia* Möschler from New Mexico and Texas, and a new subspecies of *Elasmia mandela* (Druce) from Texas and Oklahoma (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae, Nystaleinae). ZooKeys 149: 51-67.
- Metzler, E. H. & Landry, J.-F. 2016. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 10. A remarkable new white species of *Chionodes* Hübner (Gelechiidae). Zootaxa 4109 (3): 372-380.
- Metzler, E. H. & Lightfoot, D. C. 2014. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument 7: a new species of the genus *Areniscythriss* (Scythrididae), a recently discovered iconic species from the Monument. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 68 (3): 185-190.
- Metzler, E. H. & Porter, S. B. 2018. The Lepidoptera in White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA. 13. The description of another white species (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae: Eucosmini: Eucosma Hübner). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 72 (4): 314-319.
- Metzler, E. H. & Sabourin, M. 2002. A new species of *Spinipogon* Razowski, 1967 from two remnant prairies in Ohio (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae, Cochylini). Faberies 27 (1): 69-76.
- Metzler, E. H. & Scott-Tracey, C. L. 2019. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico 12; the description of *Sympistis sierrablanca* (Noctuidae: Oncocnemidinae). Another white species From the gypsum dunes. Insect Systematics and Diversity 3 (1): 1-6.
- Metzler, E. H., Bustos, D. & Forbes, G. S. 2009. The Lepidoptera of White Sands National Monument, Otero County, New Mexico, USA 1. Two new species of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuinae, Agrotini). ZooKeys 9: 47-62.
- Metzler, E. H., Knudson, E. C., Poole, R. W., Lafontaine, J. D. & Pogue, M. G. 2013. A review of the genus *Ogdoconta* Butler (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Condicinae, Condicini) from North America north of Mexico with descriptions of three new species. ZooKeys 264: 165-191.
- Meyrick, E. 1920. Exotic Microlepidoptera, Volume 2: 289-384.
- Meyrick, E. 1925. Lepidoptera Heterocera. Family Gelechiadae, in: Wytzman, P. (editor). Genera Insectorum, Fasc. 184. Tervuren. Bruxelles. 290pp+5 pls.
- Meyrick, E. 1927. Revised Handbook of British Lepidoptera. London, UK. vi+914pp.
- Mielke, C. G. C. & Grehan, J. R. 2016. Description of a new species of *Phassus* Walker, 1856 from Costa Rica, *Pallas*, gen. n., with a new species from Guatemala, and taxonomic notes on *Sthenopsis* Packard, [1865] (Lepidoptera, Hepialidae). The European Entomologist 7 (4): 113-134.
- Mikkola, K. E. 1998. Revision of the genus *Xylomoia* Staudinger (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Systematic Entomology 23: 173-186.

- Mikkola, K. & Jalas, I. 1979. Suomen perhoset, yökköset 2. [Finnish Lepidoptera. Noctuidae II.] (In Finnish). Otava, Helsinki, Finland. 304pp.
- Mikkola, K. E. & Lafontaine, J. D. 1994. Recent introductions of riparian noctuid moths from the palaearctic region to North America, with first report of *Apamea unanimitis* (Hübner) (Noctuidae: Amphipyriinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 48: 121-127.
- Mikkola, K. E., Lafontaine, J. D. & Kononenko, V. S. 1991. Zoogeography of the Holarctic species of the Noctuidae (Lepidoptera): Importance of the Beringian refuge. Entomologica Fennica 2: 157-173.
- Mikkola, K., Lafontaine, J. D. & Gill, J. 2009. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 26.9. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Xyleninae (part) Apameini (part – *Apamea* group of genera). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 192pp.
- Milla, L., van Nieukerken, E. J., Vijverberg, R., Doorenweerd, C., Wilcox, S. A., Halsey, M., Young, D. A., Jones, T., Kallies, A. & Hilton, D. J. 2017. A preliminary molecular phylogeny of shield-bearer moths (Lepidoptera: Adeloidea: Heliozelidae) highlights rich undescribed diversity. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 120: 129-143.
- Milla, L., Moussalli, A., Wilcox, S. A., van Nieukerken, E. J., Young, D. A., Halsey, M., McConville, T., Jones, T. M., Kallies, A. & Hilton, D. J. 2019. Phylotranscriptomics resolves phylogeny of the Heliozelidae (Adeloidea: Lepidoptera) and suggests a Late Cretaceous origin in Australia. Systematic Entomology 45 (1): 128-143.
- Miller, J. S. 1991. Cladistics and classification of the Notodontidae (Lepidoptera: Noctuoidea) based on larval and adult morphology. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 204: 1-230.
- Miller, J. S. 2009. Generic revision of the Dioptinae (Lepidoptera: Noctuoidea: Notodontidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 321: 1-1022.
- Miller, J. S., Wagner, D. L., Opler, P. A. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2018. The Moths of North America north of Mexico. Fascicle 22.1A. Drepanoidea, Doidae, and Noctuoidea, Notodontidae (part): Pygaerinae, Notodontinae, Cerurinae, Phalerinae, Periergosinae, Dudusinae, Hemiceratinae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 348pp.
- Miller, J. S., Wagner, D. L., Opler, P. A. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2021. The Moths of North America north of Mexico. Fascicle 22.1B. Notodontidae (part 2, conclusion): Heterocampinae, Nystaleinae, Dioptinae, Dicranurinae. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 443pp.
- Miller, L. D. & Brown, F. M. 1981. A catalogue/checklist of the butterflies of America north of Mexico. Lepidopterists' Society Memoir 2: 1-280.
- Miller, S. E. 1994. Systematics of the Neotropical moth family Dalceridae (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 153(4): 1-495.
- Miller, S. E. & Becker, V. O. 1989. North American moths described by L. A. G. Bosc d'Antic (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Pyralidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 91 (1): 22-25.
- Miller, S. E. & Hodges, R. W. 1990. Primary types of Microlepidoptera in the Museum of Comparative Zoology (with a discussion on V.T. Chambers' work). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 152 (2): 45-87.
- Miller, W. E. 1978a. *Petrova* pitch-blister moths of North America and Europe: two new species and synopsis (Olethreutidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71: 329-340.
- Miller, W. E. 1978b. *Larisa subsolana*, a new genus and species of moth from eastern North America (Olethreutidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 32: 256-260.
- Miller, W. E. 1979. The genus *Olethreutes*: identity corrections and description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72: 232-236.
- Miller, W. E. 1982. *Grapholita delineaana* (Walker), a Eurasian hemp moth, discovered in North America. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 75: 184-186.
- Miller, W. E. 1983. Nearctic *Endothenia* species: a new synonymy, a misidentification, and a revised status (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 16: 5-12.
- Miller, W. E. 1985a. Nearctic *Olethreutes*: five new synonymies, two revised statuses, and notes (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 87: 408-417.
- Miller, W. E. 1985b. Nearctic *Rhyacionia* pine tip moths: a revised identity and a new species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 18: 119-122.
- Miller, W. E. 1985c. Nearctic *Epiblema*: a new synonymy, a revised identity, and two new species ((Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 18: 33-38.
- Miller, W. E. 1986a. The species of *Pseudexentera* (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 40: 218-237.
- Miller, W. E. 1986b. New species of the genus *Cydia* that attack seeds of Mexican conifers (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Pp. 5-7, in: Cibrian-Tovar, D., Ebel, B. H., Yates, H. O. & Mendez-Montiel, J. T. (editors). Cone and seed insects of the Mexican conifers. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station.
- Miller, W. E. 1987. Guide to the Olethreutine moths of midland North America (Tortricidae). United States Department of Agriculture, St. Paul, MN. Agriculture Handbook No: 660. 104pp.
- Miller, W. E. 1990. A new species of *Sonia* from eastern North America (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 44 (2): 88-90.
- Miller, W. E. 1995. *Jerapowellia burnsororum*, a new genus and species of moth from the southwestern United States (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 49: 24-30.
- Miller, W. E. 2000. A comparative taxonomic-natural history study of eight Nearctic species of *Gnorimoschema* that induce stem galls on Asteraceae, including descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Entomological Society of America, Thomas Say Publications in Entomology, Lanham, MD. 76pp.
- Miller, W. E. 2001. A new species of *Eucosmomorpha* from North America (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 55: 81-84.
- Miller, W. E. & LaGasa, E. H. 2001. First report of *Gypsonoma acerina* (Duponchel) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), an Old World pest, in North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 103: 1020-1022.
- Miller, W. E., Brown, R. L. & Tuck, K. R. 2000. Taxonomic clarification of *Notocelia rosaecolana* (Doubleday) and *N. trimaculana* (Haworth) (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 54: 111-118.

- Minet, J. [1982] 1981. Les Pyraloidea et leurs principales divisions systématiques. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 86: 262-280.
- Minet, J. 1990. Remaniement partiel de la classification des Gelechioidea, essentiellement en fonction de caractères pré-imaginaux (Lepidoptera, Ditrysia). Alexanor 16: 239-255.
- Minet, J. 1991. Tentative reconstruction of the ditrysian phylogeny (Lepidoptera: Glossata). Insect Systematics & Evolution 22(1): 69-95.
- Minet, J. & Scoble, M. J. 1999. 17. The Drepanoid / Geometroid assemblage. Pp. 301-320, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). Lepidoptera, butterflies and moths. Vol. 1. Evolution, systematics and biogeography. Handbuch der Zoologie/Handbook of Zoology, Band/Volume 4 Arthropoda: Insecta, Teilband/Part 35. New York, Walter de Gruyter Inc.
- Minno, M.C., Slotten, J. R., Vollmar, D. & Kolterman, S. 2022. Two Caribbean butterflies new to Florida. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 64: 174-175.
- Mironov, V. G. 2000. Systematics of the geometrid moth tribe Perizomini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae, Larentiinae). Entomologicheskoye Obozrenie 79: 112-122.
- Mironov, V. G. 2003. Larentiinae II (Perizomini and Eupitheciini). In: Hausmann A, ed. The Geometrid moths of Europe. Vol 4. Senstrup, Apollo Books. 464pp.
- Mitchell, A., Mitter, C. & Regier, J. C. 2000. More taxa or more characters revisited: combining data from nuclear protein-encoding genes for phylogenetic analyses of Noctuoidea (Insecta: Lepidoptera). Systematic Biology 49: 202-224.
- Mitchell, A., McClay, A. S., Pohl, G. R. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2005. PCR-based methods for identification of two *Eteobalea* species (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae) used as biocontrol agents of weedy *Linaria* species (Scrophulariaceae). The Canadian Entomologist 137: 129-137.
- Mitter, C., Davis, D. R. & Cummings, M. P. 2017. Phylogeny and evolution of Lepidoptera. Annual Review of Entomology 62: 265-283.
- Monckton, S. K., Levesque-Beaudin, V., Thompson, K. A., Barnes, A., French, K., Hampton, H. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2025. The Brown Copper Moth, *Tridentiforma browncopper*: DNA barcoding reveals a second species in the family Tridentiformidae (Lepidoptera, Adeloidea). ZooKeys 1257: 25-38. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1257.158827>
- Moore, I. 1966. The endings of specific names. Systematic Zoology 15: 350-351.
- Moore, S. 1955. An annotated list of the moths of Michigan, exclusive of Tineoidea (Lepidoptera). University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology. Miscellaneous Publications No. 88. 87pp.
- Moriuti, S. 1977. Fauna Japonica. Yponomeutidae s. lat. (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Keigaku Publishing Company, Tokyo. 327pp.
- Morris, J. G. 1860. Catalogue of the described Lepidoptera of North America. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC. viii+68pp.
- Morris, R. F. 1980. Butterflies and moths of Newfoundland and Labrador. Canadian Govt. Publications Centre, Hull, QC. 407pp.
- Morris, R. F. & Boite, K. 1977. The European species *Perizoma alchemillata* (the small rivulet (Br.)) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in Newfoundland. The Canadian Entomologist 109: 385-387.
- Moth Photographers Group 2022. The North American Moth Photographers Group. Mississippi Entomological Museum, Mississippi State University, Starkville, MS. Website: <http://mothphotographersgroup.msstate.edu/>
- Müller, B., Erlacher S., Hausmann, A., Rajaei, H., Sihvonen, P. & Skou, P. 2019. The Geometrid Moths of Europe, Volume 6. Ennominae. Brill Publishers, Leiden. 906pp.
- Muller, J. 1965. Supplemental List of Macrolepidoptera of New Jersey. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 73: 63-77.
- Muller, J. 1968. Additions to the Supplemental List of New Jersey Macrolepidoptera. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 76: 303-306.
- Muller, J. 1973. Second Addition to the Supplemental List of Macrolepidoptera of New Jersey. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 81: 66-71.
- Muller, J. 1976. Third Addition to the Supplemental List of Macrolepidoptera of New Jersey. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 84: 197-200.
- Muller, J. 1979. Fourth Addition to the Supplemental List of Macrolepidoptera of New Jersey. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 33: 174-178.
- Munroe, E. 1952. The *illibalis* group of the genus *Palpita* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 84: 43-55.
- Munroe, E. 1955. The genus *Epipagis* Hübner, nec Hampson, in North America (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 87: 249-252.
- Munroe, E. 1956a. Restriction and revision of the genus *Diastictis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 88: 208-228.
- Munroe, E. 1956b. The North American species of *Diathrausta* Lederer (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 88: 579-583.
- Munroe, E. 1957. North American components of the genus *Diasemia* of authors (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 89: 164-170.
- Munroe, E. 1959. New species and a new subspecies of *Palpita* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 91: 641-650.
- Munroe, E. 1961. Synopsis of the North American Odontiinae, with descriptions of new genera and new species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 24: 1-93.
- Munroe, E. 1966. Revision of North American species of *Udea* Geunee (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 49: 1-57.
- Munroe, E. 1970. A new genus and three new species of Chrysauginae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). The Canadian Entomologist 102 (4): 414-420.
- Munroe, E. 1972a. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 13.1A. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Odontiinae and Glaphyriinae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 134pp.
- Munroe, E. 1972b. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 13.1B. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Scopariinae and Nymphulinae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. Pp. 135-250.
- Munroe, E. 1973a. A supposedly cosmopolitan insect: the celery webworm and its allies, genus *Nomophila* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae). The Canadian Entomologist 105: 177-216.
- Munroe, E. 1973b. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 13.1C. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae (Part): Evergestinae. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. Pp. 251-304+plates, figures.

- Munroe, E. 1976a. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 13.2A. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae: Pyraustini (Part). E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 78pp+plates, figures.
- Munroe, E. 1976b. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 13.2B. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae: Pyraustini (Conclusion). E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. Pp. 79-150+plates, figures.
- Munroe, E. & Solis, M. A. 1999. Chapter 14. The Pyraloidea. Pp. 233-256, in: Kristensen, N. P. (editor). Handbook of Zoology. Part 35. Lepidoptera: Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography. Walter de Gruyter, New York, NY. x+487pp.
- Murillo-Ramos, L., Brehm, G., Sihvonen, P., Hausmann, A., Holm, S., Ghanavi, H. R., Ounap, E., Truuverk, A., Staude, H., Friedrich, E., Tammaru, T. & Wahlberg, N. 2019. A comprehensive molecular phylogeny of Geometridae (Lepidoptera) with a focus on enigmatic small subfamilies. PeerJ 7: e7386.
- Murillo-Ramos, L., Chazot, N., Sihvonen, P., Ounap, E., Jiang, N., Han, H., Clarke, J. T., Davis, R. B., Tammaru, T. & Wahlberg, N. 2021. Molecular phylogeny, classification, biogeography and diversification patterns of a diverse group of moths (Geometridae: Boarmiini). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 162: 107198.
- Mustelin, T. 2006. Taxonomy of southern California Erebiidae and Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) with descriptions of twenty-one new species. Zootaxa 1278: 1-47.
- Mustelin, T. & Crabo, L. G. 2015. Revision of the genus *Aseptis* McDunnough (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini) with a description of two new genera, *Paraseptis* and *Viridiseptis*. ZooKeys 527: 57-102.
- Mustelin, T., Leuschner, R., Mikkola, K. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2000. Two new genera and thirteen new species of owlet moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), mainly from Southern California. Proceedings of the San Diego Society of Natural History 36: 1-18.
- Mutanen, M., Wahlberg, N. & Kaila, L. 2010. Comprehensive gene and taxon coverage elucidates radiation patterns in moths and butterflies. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 277 (1695): 2839-2848.
- Mutanen, M., Aarvik, L., Landry, J.-F., Segerer, A. H. & Karsholt, O. 2012. *Epinotia cinereana* (Haworth, 1811) bona sp., a Holarctic tortricid distinct from *E. nisella* (Clerck, 1759) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini) as evidenced by DNA barcodes, morphology and life history. Zootaxa 3318: 1-25.
- Mutuura, A. 1980. *Epiblema (Notocelia) cynosbatella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), a recently introduced Old World species potentially injurious to Rosaceae. The Canadian Entomologist 112: 511-514.
- Mutuura, A. 1982. *Cnephasia stephensiana*, a species newly recorded from Canada and compared with the previously recorded *C. interjectana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). The Canadian Entomologist 114: 667-671.
- Mutuura, A. & Freeman, T. N. 1966. The North American species of the genus *Zeiraphera* Treitschke (Olethreutidae). Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera 5: 153-176.
- Nagle, R. B. & Schmidt, B. C. 2018. A new species of *Euchaetes* Harris from southern Arizona (Erebiidae, Arctiinae). ZooKeys 788: 69-77.
- Nasu, Y., Tamashima, K., Shibao, M., Yoshimatsu, S. I. & Naito, T. 2010. Rediscovery of *Carposina niponensis* Walsingham and carposinids caught by synthetic sex pheromone trap for *C. sasakii* Matsumura in Japan (Lepidoptera: Carposinidae). Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 54: 115-126.
- Natural History Society of Toronto 1883. Check list of insects of the Dominion of Canada. Blackett Robinson, Toronto, ON. iv+67pp.
- Naumann, C. M. 1977. Rasterelektronenoptische Untersuchungen zur Feinstruktur von Lepidopteren-Gespinsten. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 67: 27-37.
- Naydenov, A. E., Yakovlev, R. & Penco, F. C. 2021. Redescription and review of the Neotropical genus *Carohamilia* Dyar, 1940 (Lepidoptera: Cossidae: Zeuzerinae). Zootaxa 4985(4): 557-563.
- Naydenov, A. E., Yakovlev, R. & Penco, F. C. 2023. A review of the genus *Inguromorpha* Edwards, 1888 (Lepidoptera: Cossidae) with description of eight new species. Acta Biologica Siberica 9: 209-242.
- Nazari, V. 2013. *Gnorimoschema brackenridgiella* (Busck, 1903), a valid species (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 67 (4): 301-304.
- Nazari, V. 2017. Review of *Neopalpa* Povolný, 1998 with description of a new species from California and Baja California, Mexico (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). ZooKeys 646: 79-94.
- Nedoshivina, S. V. 2007. On the type specimens of the Tortricidae described by Eduard Friedrich Eversmann from the Volgo-Ural region. Nota Lepidopterologica 30(1): 93-114.
- Nedoshivina, S. V. 2016. Leafroller Moths of the Tribe Olethreutini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) of Russia. Corporation of Promotion Technologies: Ulyanovsk, Russia. 318pp.
- Neil, K. A. 1978. A second locality for *Eulythis [sic] mellinata* (Geometridae) in North America. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 32 (3): 224-225.
- Neild, A. F. E. 2008. The Butterflies of Venezuela, Part 2: Nymphalidae II (Acraeinae, Libytheinae, Nymphalinae, Ithomiinae, Morphinae). Meridian, London, UK. 272pp.
- Neunzig, H. H. 1976. Descriptions of the immature stages and biology of *Vitula lugubrella* (Ragonot) (Pyralidae: Phycitinae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 30 (2): 133-137.
- Neunzig, H. H. 1986. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 15.2. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (Part – *Acrobasis* and allies). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 113pp.
- Neunzig, H. H. 1990. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 15.3. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (Part). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 165pp.
- Neunzig, H. H. 1997. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 15.4. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (continued). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 157pp.
- Neunzig, H. H. 1998. *Myelopsoides venustus*, a new genus and species of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) from the western United States. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 100 (4): 695-699.
- Neunzig, H. H. 2000. *Uncitruncata leuschneri*, a new genus and species of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) from California and Oregon. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 102 (2): 408-411.
- Neunzig, H. H. 2003. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 15.5. Pyraloidea: Pyralidae: Phycitinae (part). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. Washington, D.C. 338pp.

- Neunzig, H. H. & Solis, M. A. 2006. Redescription of *Bethulia championella* Ragonot (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 108 (2): 285-288.
- Newton, P. J. & Wilkinson, C. 1982. A taxonomic revision of the North American species of *Stigmella* (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae). *Systematic Entomology* 7: 367-463.
- Nielsen, E. S. 1980. A cladistic analysis of the Holarctic genera of adelid moths (Lepidoptera: Incurvaroidea). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 11 (2): 161-178.
- Nielsen, E. S. 1981. A taxonomic revision of the species of *Alloclomensia* n.gen. (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae s. str.) Genitalia, geographic distribution, morphology, new taxa. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 12 (3): 271-294.
- Nielsen, E. S. 1982. The maple leaf-cutter moth and its allies: a revision of *Paraclemensia* (Incurvariidae s.str.). *Systematic Entomology* 7 (2): 217-238.
- Nielsen, E. S., Edwards, E. D. & Rangji, R. V. (editors). 1996. Checklist of the Lepidoptera of Australia. CSIRO, Collingwood, Australia. xiv+529pp.
- Nielsen, E. S., Robinson, G. S. & Wagner, D. L. 2000. Ghost-moths of the world: a global inventory and bibliography of the Exoporia (Mnesarchaeoidea and Hepialoidea) (Lepidoptera). *Journal of Natural History* 34 (6): 822-878.
- Nielsen, M. C. 1998. Preliminary list of Michigan moths: the microlepidoptera. *Newsletter of the Michigan Entomological Society* 43 (4): 1, 4-14.
- Núñez, R., Willmott, K. R., Álvarez, Y., Genaro, J. A., Pérez-Asso, A. R., Quejereta, M., Turner, T., Miller, J. Y., Brévignon, C., Lamas, G. & Hausmann, A. 2022. Integrative taxonomy clarifies species limits in the hitherto monotypic passion-vine butterfly genera *Agraulis* and *Dryas* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Heliconiinae). *Systematic Entomology* 47(1): 152-178.
- Nuss, M., Landry, B., Mally, R., Vegliante, F., Tränkner, A., Bauer, F., Hayden, J., Segerer, A., Schouten, R., Li, H., Trofimova, T., Solis, M. A., De Prins, J. & Speidel, W. 2003-2022. Global Information System on Pyraloidea. Web database: [www.pyraloidea.org](http://www.pyraloidea.org) [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Nylin, S., Nyblom, K., Ronquist, F., Janz, N., Belicek, J. & Källersjö, M. 2001. Phylogeny of *Polygonia*, *Nymphalis* and related butterflies (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae): a total-evidence analysis. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 132: 441-468.
- Obraztsov, N. S. 1961. Description of and notes on North and Central American species of *Argyrotaenia*, with the description of a new genus (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2048: 1-42.
- Obraztsov, N. S. 1962. New species and subspecies of North American Archipini, with notes on other species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *American Museum Novitates* 2101: 1-26.
- Obraztsov, N. S. [1963a] 1962. North American species of the genus *Eana*, with a general review of the genus, and descriptions of two new species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 16: 175-192.
- Obraztsov, N. S. 1963b. Some North American moths of the genus *Acleris* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 114: 213-270.
- Opler, P. A. 1992. A field guide to eastern butterflies. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA. 396pp.
- Opler, P. A. 1999. A field guide to western butterflies. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA. xiv+540pp.
- Opler, P. A. 2003. Three new *Schinia* from the western United States (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliotioninae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 7 (2): 45-47.
- Opler, P. A. & Davis, D. R. 1981. The leafmining moths of the genus *Cameraria* associated with Fagaceae in California (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 333: 1-58.
- Opler, P. A. & Krizek, G. O. 1984. Butterflies east of the Great Plains. An illustrated natural history. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD and London, UK. xvii+294pp.
- Opler, P. A. & Warren, A. D. 2002. Butterflies of North America. 2. Scientific Names List for Butterfly species of North America, North of Mexico. C.P. Gillette Museum of Arthropod diversity, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. 79pp.
- Öunap, E., Javoi, Š, J., Viidalepp, J. & Tammaru, T. 2011. Phylogenetic relationships of selected European Ennominae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *European Journal of Entomology* 108(2): 267-273.
- Öunap, E., Tammaru, T. & Truuverk, A. 2020. Perizomini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Larentiinae) are polyphyletic. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 51(3): 489-516.
- Öunap, E., Nedumpally, V., Yapar, E., Lemmon, A. R. & Tammaru, T. 2025. Molecular phylogeny of north European Geometridae (Lepidoptera: Geometroidea). *Systematic Entomology* 50(1): 32-67.
- Pacific Northwest Moths 2022. Pacific Northwest Moths. Website: <http://pnwmoths.biol.wvu.edu/> [accessed 10 January 2023]
- Packard, A. S. 1905. Monograph of the Bombycine Moths of North America, including their transformations and origin of the larval markings and armature. Part 2. *Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 9: 1-151.
- Packard, A. S. 1914. Monograph of the Bombycine Moths of North America. Part 3. *Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* 12: 1-276.
- Packer, L., Taylor, J. S., Savignano, D. A., Bleser, C. A., Lane, C. P. & Sommers, L. A. 1998. Population biology of an endangered butterfly, *Lycaeides melissa samuelis* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae): genetic variation, gene flow, and taxonomic status. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76(2): 320-329.
- Padrón, P. S. 2014. Molecular Phylogeny and Biogeography of the Genus *Catasticta* Butler, 1870. Phd. Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL. 156pp.
- Palmer, W. A. & Pullen, K. R. 1995. The phytophagous arthropods associated with *Lantana camara*, *L. hirsuta*, *L. urticifolia*, and *L. urticoides* (Verbenaceae) in North America. *Biological Control* 5 (1): 54-72.
- Palting, J. D., Ferguson, D. C. & Moore, W. 2018. A new species of *Hypoprepia* from the mountains of central Arizona (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Arctiinae, Lithosiini). *ZooKeys* 788: 19-38.
- Park, K. T. 2013. Insect Fauna of Korea. Arthropoda: Insecta: Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Gelechiidae II. *Insect Fauna of Korea* 16(9): 1-143.
- Park, K. T. & Hodges, R. W. 1995. Gelechiidae of Taiwan III. Systematic revision of the genus *Dichomeris* in Taiwan and Japan. *Insecta Koreana* 12: 1-101.
- Passerin d'Entrèves, P. & Roggero, A. 2007. Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series) Fascicle 44. Scythrididae. Association for Tropical Lepidoptera and Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, FL. xiv+102pp.

- Passoa, S. 1980. Notes on *Gracillaria elongella* (Gracillariidae) with a description of the larval mouthparts. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 34 (1): 63-65.
- Passoa, S., Balogh, G. & Solis, M. A. 2008. *Sitochroa palealis*: a Palaearctic pyraustine moth (Pyraloidea: Crambidae) newly introduced to North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110 (2): 504-515.
- Pavulaan, H. 2020. A phenotypic comparison of regional populations of *Hemileuca maia* (Drury, 1773) with designations of new subspecies (Bombycoidea, Saturniidae, Hemileucinae). *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 8 (5): 1-16.
- Pavulaan, H. 2021. Subspecific designation of the U.S.A. highlands population of *Argynnis (Speyeria) diana* (Cramer, 1777) (Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae: Argynnini: Argynnina). *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 9 (9): 1-13.
- Pavulaan, H. & Wright, D. M. 2002. *Pterourus appalachiensis* (Papilionidae: Papilioninae), a new swallowtail butterfly from the Appalachian region of the United States. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 3 (7): 1-10.
- Pelham, J. P. 2008. A catalogue of the butterflies of the United States and Canada. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 40: 1-658.
- Pelham, J. P. 2016. Catalog of the butterflies of the United States and Canada. 2016 online version. [no longer available]
- Pelham, J. P. 2022. Catalog of the butterflies of the United States and Canada. 2 Feb. 2022 version. Available at: <http://butterfliesofamerica.com/US-Can-Cat.htm> [accessed 13 January 2023]
- Pellmyr, O. 1999. Systematic revision of the yucca moths in the *Tegeticula yuccasella* complex (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae) north of Mexico. *Systematic Entomology* 24 (3): 243-271.
- Pellmyr, O. & Balcazar-Lara, M. 2000. Systematics of the yucca moth genus *Parategeticula* (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae), with description of three Mexican species. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 93 (3): 432-439.
- Pellmyr, O. & Leebens Mack, J. 1999. Forty million years of mutualism: evidence for Eocene origin of the yucca-yucca moth association. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 96 (16): 9178-9183.
- Pellmyr, O. & Segraves, K. A. 2003. Pollinator divergence within an obligate mutualism: two yucca moth species (Lepidoptera; Prodoxidae: *Tegeticula*) on the Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*; Agavaceae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 96(6): 716-722.
- Pellmyr, O., Balcazar-Lara, M., Althoff, D. M., Segraves, K.A. & Leebens-Mack, J. 2005. Phylogeny and life history evolution of *Prodoxus* yucca moths (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). *Systematic Entomology* 31 (1): 1-20.
- Pellmyr, O., Balcazar-Lara, M., Segraves, K. A., Althoff, D. M. & Littlefield, R. J. 2008. Phylogeny of the pollinating yucca moths, with revision of Mexican species (*Tegeticula* and *Parategeticula*; Lepidoptera, Prodoxidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 152 (2): 297-314.
- Pellmyr, O., Yoder, J. B. & Godsoe, W. K. 2009. *Prodoxus praedictus*, n. sp., a new bogus yucca moth from southern California. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 63 (3): 137-140.
- Perrin, J. & Russell, J. 1912. Catalogue of butterflies and moths, mostly collected in the neighborhood of Halifax and Digby, Nova Scotia. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science* 12 (3): 258-290.
- Petersen, W. & Looney, C. 2020. New Moth Records in Washington State (USA) Acquired from Exotic Pest Surveys. *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 74(1): 57-61.
- Peterson, M. A., LaGasa, E. H., Passoa, S., Robinson, G. S. & Holden, D. 2007. First report of *Oecophora bractella* (L.) (Oecophoridae) in North America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 61 (3): 165-171.
- Pfeiler, E. 2018. DNA barcoding and taxonomic challenges in describing new putative species: Examples from sootywing and cloudywing butterflies (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Diversity* 10(111): 1-14.
- Philip, K. W. & Ferris, C. D. 2016. Butterflies of Alaska – a field guide. Alaska Entomological Society, Fairbanks, AK. 110pp.
- Pierce, F. N. 1914. The genitalia of the group Geometridae of the Lepidoptera of the British Islands. Liverpool, UK. 90pp+48 pls.
- Pike, E. M. [1980] 1979. A critique of the genus *Boloria* (Nymphalidae) as represented in "The Butterflies of North America", with corrections, additions, and a key to species. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 18: 153-156.
- Pitkin, L. M. 1984. Gelechiid moths of the genus *Mirificarma*. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 48: 1-70.
- Pitkin, L. M. 1988. The holarctic genus *Teleiopsis*: host plants, biogeography and cladistics (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 19: 143-191.
- Pitkin, L. M. 2002. Neotropical ennomine moths: a review of the genera (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnaean Society* 135: 121-401.
- Pittaway, A. R. & Kitching, I. J. 2020. Sphingidae of the Eastern Palaearctic (including Siberia, the Russian Far East, Mongolia, China, Taiwan, the Korean Peninsula and Japan). Available at: <http://tpittaway.tripod.com/china/china.htm> [accessed 30 January 2022]
- Pogue, M. G. 1988. Revision of the genus *Lorita* Busck (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochylini), with a description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 90 (4): 440-457.
- Pogue, M. G. 2001. Revised status of *Rolandyllis* Gibeaux (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochylini), with descriptions of two new species from North America. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 103: 788-796.
- Pogue, M. G. 2002. Identity of a sugar cane pest, *Scolecocampa mochisa* (Schaus), in Mexico, and a new generic synonym (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 95(6): 653-657.
- Pogue, M. G. 2004. A new species of *Schinia* Hübner from riparian habitats in the Grand Canyon (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 788: 1-4.
- Pogue, M. G. 2009. A review of the *Tripudia quadrifera* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) species complex. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 111 (1): 68-97.
- Pogue, M. G. 2013a. A review of the *Paectes arcigera* species complex (Guenée) (Lepidoptera, Euteliidae). *ZooKeys* 264: 125-163.
- Pogue, M. G. 2013b. Revised status of *Chloridea* Duncan and (Westwood), 1841, for the *Heliothis virescens* species group (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae) based on morphology and three genes. *Systematic Entomology* 38: 523-542.
- Pogue, M. G. & Ferguson, D. C. 1998. A revision of the cypress-feeding moths of the genus *Cutina* Walker (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 100 (2): 331-352.
- Pogue, M. G. & Harp, C. E. 2003a. A review of the *Schinia regia* (Strecker) species complex with a description of a new species (Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 57 (3): 197-203.

- Pogue, M. G. & Harp, C. E. 2003b. Revised status of *Schinia unimacula* Smith including morphological comparisons with *Schinia obliqua* Smith (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 226: 1-8.
- Pogue, M. G. & Harp, C. E. 2003c. Systematics of *Schinia cupes* (Grote) complex: revised status of *Schinia crotchii* (Hy. Edwards) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 294: 1-16.
- Pogue, M. G. & Harp, C. E. 2004. A review of the *Schinia tertia* (Grote) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 473: 1-32.
- Pogue, M. G. & Harp, C. E. 2005. Systematics of *Schinia chrysellus* (Grote) complex: revised status of *Schinia alencis* (Harvey) with a description of two new species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 898: 1-35.
- Pogue, M. G. & Laughlin, A. C. 2002. A revision of the genus *Bulia* Walker (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 56 (3): 129-150.
- Pogue, M. G. & Sullivan, J. B. 2003. Re-evaluation of the *Elaphria festivoidea* (Guenée) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 105 (2): 331-347.
- Pogue, M. G., Ouellette, G. D. & Harp, C. E. 2013. A revision of the *Schinia volupia* (Fitch) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliiothinae). *Zootaxa* 3716 (2): 157-191.
- Pohl, G. R. & Nanz, S. R. (editors) 2023. Annotated Taxonomic Checklist of the Lepidoptera of North America, North of Mexico. Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Bakersfield, CA. xiv + 580 pp.
- Pohl, G. R., Langor, D. W., Landry, J.-F. & Spence, J. R. 2004. Lepidoptera of the boreal mixedwood forest near Lac La Biche, Alberta, including new provincial records. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 118: 530-549.
- Pohl, G. R., Anweiler, G. G., Schmidt, B. C. & Kondla, N. G. 2010. An annotated list of the Lepidoptera of Alberta, Canada. *ZooKeys* 38: 1-549.
- Pohl, G. R., Cannings, R. A., Landry, J.-F., Holden, D. G. & Scudder, G. G. E. 2015. Checklist of the Lepidoptera of British Columbia, Canada. *Entomological Society of British Columbia Occasional Paper No. 3*. 294pp. Available at: <http://journal.entsocbc.ca/index.php/journal/issue/view/Occasional%20Paper%20%233> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Pohl, G. R., Patterson, B. & Pelham, J. P. 2016. Annotated taxonomic checklist of the Lepidoptera of North America, north of Mexico. Published by the authors on ResearchGate.net. 766pp. Available at: 10.13140/RG.2.1.2186.3287 [accessed 10 January 2023]
- Pohl, G. R., Landry, J.-F., Schmidt, B. C., Lafontaine, J. D., Troubridge, J. T., Macaulay, A. D., van Nieukerken, E. J., deWaard, J. R., Dombroskie, J. J., Klymko, J., Nazari, V. & Stead, K. 2018. Annotated checklist of the moths and butterflies (Lepidoptera) of Canada and Alaska. *Pensoft Series Faunistica* 118: 1-580.
- Pollock, D. D., Watt, W. B., Rashbrook, V. K. & Iyengar, E. V. 1998. Molecular phylogeny for *Colias* butterflies and their relatives (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 91: 524-531.
- Ponomarenko, M. G. 1992. [Functional morphological analysis of male genitalia of the gelechiid moths of the subfamily Dichomeridinae sensu novo (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) and relations of included in it tribes]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 71(1): 160-178. [In Russian].
- Ponomarenko, M. G. 1997a. Catalogue of the Subfamily Dichomeridinae (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) of the Asia. *Far Eastern Entomologist* 50: 1-67.
- Ponomarenko, M. G. 1997b. Phylogeny and taxonomy of the subfamily Dichomeridinae (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* 6: 305-314.
- Ponomarenko, M. G. 1999. [Subfam. Dichomeridinae], in: Lerh, P. A. (editor). *Opredelitel' nasekomykh Dal'nego Vostoka Rossii*. [Key to the insects of Russian Far East]. *Vladivostok* 5(2): 194-257. [In Russian].
- Ponomarenko, M. G. 2004. New synonymy in the genus *Dichomeris* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Tinea* 18(1): 22-29.
- Ponomarenko, M. G. & Omelko, M. M. 2003. Review of the genus *Acanthophila* Heinemann, 1870 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Far Eastern Entomologist* 127: 1-24.
- Poole, R. W. 1987. A taxonomic revision of the new world moth genus *Pero* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service. Technical Bulletin No. 1698*. 257pp.
- Poole, R. W. 1989. *Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series)*. Fasc. 118. Noctuidae, Parts 1-3. E.J. Brill, New York, NY. 1314pp.
- Poole, R. W. 1995. *The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 26.1*. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae: Cucullinae, Stiriinae, Psaphidinae (Part). *Wedge Entomological Research Foundation*. Washington, D.C. 249pp.
- Poole, R. W. & Gentili, P. (editors). 1996. *Nomina Insecta Nearctica*. A check list of the insects of North America, Vol. 3: Diptera, Lepidoptera, Siphonaptera. *Entomological Information Services*, Rockville, MD. 1143pp.
- Pottinger, R. P. & LeRoux, E. J. 1971. The biology and dynamics of *Lithocolletis blancardella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) on apple in Quebec. *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 77: 1-437.
- Povolný, D. 1967. Genitalia of some nearctic and neotropical members of the tribe Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 37: 51-127.
- Povolný, D. 1985. *Gnorimoschema siskiyouense* sp. n. – a new gelechiid moth from California (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Facultas Agronomica (BRNO)* 33 (2): 111-114.
- Povolný, D. 1991. Morphologie, Systematik und Phylogenie der Tribus Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Brno* 25(9-10): 1-61.
- Povolný, D. 1993. Zur Taxonomie und Nomenklatur der amerikanischen gnorimoschemoiden Gattungen *Tuta* Strand, *Tecia* Strand, *Scrobipalopsis* Povolny und *Keiferia* Busck. (*Insecta: Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae*). *Reichenbachia* 30: 85-98.
- Povolný, D. 1998a. New taxa and faunistic records of the tribe Gnorimoschemini from the Nearctic region (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Stapfia* 55: 327-347.
- Povolný, D. 1998b. *Neopalpa* Povolny, gen. n. and *Eurysaccoides* Povolny, gen. n., two new genera of the tribe Gnorimoschemini from California with the description of three new species. (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia* 26: 139-146.
- Povolný, D. 1999a. A revision of the genus *Nevadopalpa* Povolny, 1998 with description of four new species (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia* 27 (107): 379-391.
- Povolný, D. 1999b. Two indigenous Nearctic species of the genus *Microcraspedus* Janse, 1958 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia* 27 (107): 413-417.

- Povolný, D. 2000. Four new Nearctic species of the genus *Tuta* Strand, 1910 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia 28 (110): 213-225.
- Povolný, D. 2003. Description of twenty-five new Nearctic species of the genus *Gnorimoschema* Busck, 1900 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia 31 (124): 285-315.
- Povolný, D. 2004. *Insuloschema barbarae* gen. n., sp. n. and two new species of the genus *Keiferia* Busck, 1939 from California (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Acta Universitatis Agriculturae et Silvici Mendelovae Brno 52: 15-22.
- Powell, J. A. 1960. Descriptions of new species of *Argyrotaenia* in the southwestern United States. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 36: 83-97.
- Powell, J. A. 1964. Biological and taxonomic studies on tortricine moths, with reference to the species in California. University of California Publications in Zoology 32: 1-317.
- Powell, J. A. 1969a. Occurrence of *Cacoeciamorpha pronubana* (Hbn.) in Oregon. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 45 (1): 70.
- Powell, J. A. 1969b. A synopsis of nearctic adelid moths, with descriptions of new species (Incurvariidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 23: 211-240.
- Powell, J. A. 1973. A systematic monograph of new world ethmiid moths (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 120: 1-302.
- Powell, J. A. 1976. A remarkable new genus of brachypterous moth from coastal sand dunes in California (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea, Scythrididae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69: 325-339.
- Powell, J. A. 1980. A synopsis of *Decodes* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), with descriptions of new species and a related new genus in Mexico. Pacific Insects 22: 78-114.
- Powell, J. A. 1985. Occurrence of the cotoneaster webworm, *Athrips rancidella* in California (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 61 (1): 40-41.
- Powell, J. A. 1992. Recent colonization of the San Francisco Bay area, California, by exotic moths (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea, Gelechioidea, Tortricoidea, Pyraloidea). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 68: 105-121.
- Powell, J. A. 1997. Three additional *Bactra* in California, one native but overlooked, one probably introduced, one new species (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 128-134.
- Powell, J. A. & Brown, J. W. 1998. A new species of Ericaceae-feeding *Decodes* from the Channel Islands and mainland of southern California (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cnephasiini). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 74: 102-107.
- Powell, J. A. & Brown, J. W. 2012. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 8.1. Tortricoidea, Tortricidae (part) Tortricinae (part): Sparganothini and Atteriini. E.W. Classey Ltd. and the Wedge Entomological Research Foundation. London, UK. 230pp.
- Powell, J. A. & Ferguson, D. C. 1994. A new genus of winter moths (Geometridae) from eastern California and western Nevada. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 48: 8-23.
- Powell, J. A. & Hsu, Y.-F. 2004. Annotated list of California Microlepidoptera. Revised. Formerly available at: <http://essig.berkeley.edu/leplist/microLepidoptera.htm> [no longer online as of 4 May 2026]
- Powell, J. A. & Miller, W. E. 1978. Nearctic pine tip moths of the genus *Rhyacionia*: biosystematic review (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). United States Department of Agriculture, Washington DC. Agriculture Handbook No. 514. 51pp.
- Powell, J. A. & Opler, P. A. 1996. Moths of Western North America 4. Distribution of "Oecophoridae" (sense of Hodges 1983) of Western North America. Contributions of the C. P. Gillette Insect Biodiversity Museum Colorado State University. 61 pp.
- Powell, J. A. & Opler, P. A. 2009. Moths of western North America. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA. 383pp.
- Powell, J. A. & Passoa, S. 1991. Rapid colonization of the western United States by the Palearctic moth, *Agonopterix alstroemeriana* (Oecophoridae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45 (3): 234-236.
- Powell, J. A. & Povolný, D. 2001. Gnorimoschemine moths of coastal dune and scrub habitats in California (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Holarctic Lepidoptera 8 (Suppl. 1): 1-53.
- Powell, J. A., Eichlin, T. D. & Sperling, F. A. H. 2001. *Platyedra subcinerea*, a potential cotton and hollyhock pest, documented in California by pink bollworm pheromone and urban blacklight surveys (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 77: 229-234.
- Pratt, G. F. & Balmer, G. R. 1991. Three biotypes of *Apodemia mormo* (Riodinidae) in the Mojave Desert. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45: 46-57.
- Pratt, G. F. & Emmel, J. F. 1998. Revision of the *Euphilotes enoptes* and *E. battoides* complexes (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). Pp. 207-270, in: Emmel, T. C. (editor). Systematics of western North American butterflies. Mariposa Press, Gainesville, FL.
- Pratt, G. F., Ballmer, G. R. & Wright, D. M. 2011. Allozyme-based phylogeny of North American *Callophrys* (S. L.) (Lycaenidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 65(4): 205-222.
- Profant, D., Metzler, E. H. & Passoa, S. C. 2010. The Slug Caterpillar Moths (Lepidoptera: Limacodidae), and other Zygaenoidea of Ohio. Ohio Biological Survey Bulletin (New Series) 16 (3): 1-66.
- Prout, L. B. 1934. The Palaearctic Geometrae, 3. Subfam. Hemitheinae. Pp. 1-248, in: Seitz, A. (editor). The macrolepidoptera of the world 4 (Suppl.). Stuttgart: Verlag A. Kernen.
- Prudic, K. L., Warren, A. D. & Llorente-Bousquets, J. 2008. Molecular and morphological evidence reveals three species within the California sister butterfly, *Adelpha bredowii* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Limenitidinae). Zootaxa 1819: 1-24
- Pühringer, F. & Kallies, A. 2004. Provisional checklist of the Sesiidae of the world (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia). Mitteilungen der Entomologischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
- Pühringer, F. & Kallies, A. 2021. Checklist of the Sesiidae of the World (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia). Self-published website: <http://www.sesiidae.net/Checklist.htm> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Puplesis, R. & Diškus, A. (editors). 2003. Nepticuloidea ir Tischerioidea (Lepidoptera) pasaulio ir lietuvos faunoje. The Nepticuloidea & Tischerioidea (Lepidoptera) a global review, with strategic regional revisions. Lutute publishers, Kaunas, Lithuania. 512pp.
- Pyle, R. M. 1981. The Audubon Society field guide to North American butterflies. Chanticleer Press, New York, NY. 916pp.
- Pyle, R. M. & Hammond, P. C. 2018. A review of the Mariposa Copper (*Lycaena (Epidemia) mariposa*, Lycaenidae) with description of nine new subspecies and a model for their biogeographical origins. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 72 (1): 1-26.

- Quinter, E. L. & McBride, A. E. 2025. Noctuoidea, Noctuidae (Part): Noctuinae, Apameini (Part): *Papaipema* group of genera and *Arundinaria*-feeding genera. In: Schmidt, B. C., et al. (editors). The Moths of North America, fascicle 26.10. The Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Bakersfield, CA. 306pp.
- Quinter, E. L. & Sullivan, J. B. 2014. A new apameine genus and species from the southern Appalachian Mountains, USA (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae). ZooKeys 421: 181-191.
- Ragonot, E. L. 1888. Phycitidae and Galleriidae of North America. Some New Species and a General Catalogue. Entomologica Americana 5(6): 113-117.
- Ragonot, E. L. [ & Hampson, G. F.] 1901. Monographie des Phycitinae et des Galleriinae. Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères 8: 1-602.
- Rajaei, H., Hausmann, A., Scoble, M., Wanke, D., Plotkin, D., Brehm, G., Murillo-Ramos, L. & Sihvonen, P. 2022a. An online taxonomic facility of Geometridae (Lepidoptera), with an overview of global species richness and systematics. Integrated Systematics: Stuttgart Contributions to Natural History 5: 145-192.
- Rajaei, H., Hausmann, A. & Sihvonen, P. 2022b. *Frederickia* nom. n., a new replacement name for the moth genus *Rindgea* Ferguson, 2008 (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Integrative Systematics 5: 203-204.
- Ratnasingham, S. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2007. BOLD: The Barcode of Life Data System ([www.barcodinglife.org](http://www.barcodinglife.org)). Molecular Ecology Notes 7: 355-364.
- Razowski, J. 1966. World fauna of the Tortricini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Krakow. 576pp+plates.
- Razowski, J. 1979a. Revision of the genus *Clepsis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Part 1. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 23: 101-198.
- Razowski, J. 1979b. Revision of the genus *Clepsis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Part 2. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 24 (2): 113-152.
- Razowski, J. 1981. Revision of the Genus *Aphelia* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 25 (15): 341-388.
- Razowski, J. 1984. Revision of *Henricus* Busck and description of *Parirazona* gen. n. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 27 (13): 235-244.
- Razowski, J. 1985. Descriptions of *Rudenia*, new genus and its two new species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 55 (3): 519-522.
- Razowski, J. 1991. Second revision of *Henricus* Busck, 1943 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Shilap Revista de Lepidopterologia 19: 53-66.
- Razowski, J. 1997. Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Canada. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 40: 107-163.
- Razowski, J. 2003. Tortricidae of Europe. Volume II. Olethreutinae. František Slamka, Bratislava, Slovakia. 301pp.
- Razowski, J. 2008. Tortricidae of the Palaearctic region, Volume I. Tortricini and general part. František Slamka, Bratislava, Slovakia. 152pp.
- Razowski, J. & Becker, V. O. 2000. Revision of the New World Euliini – genus *Bonagota* Razowski, with notes on *Apotomops* Powell et Obratzsov (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 69 (1): 65-76.
- Razowski, J. & Becker, V. O. 2013. Systematics and faunistics of Neotropical Grapholitini, 6: *Grapholita* Treitschke, *Eriosocia* Razowski & Brown and *Coniostola* Diakonoff. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 82: 187-199.
- Razowski, J. & Brown, J. W. 2008. New species, new combinations, and new synonymies in Neotropical *Episimus* Walsingham, 1892 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 51B (1-2): 83-144.
- Rebel, H. 1901. Famil. Pyralidae-Micropterygidae, in: Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel (editors). Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes 2. Berlin. 368pp.
- Reese, M. 2022a. Hot Seens. American Butterflies 30 (3): 40, 42, 47.
- Reese, M. 2022b. Hot Seens. American Butterflies 30 (4): 46-47.
- Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Peigler, R. S. & Friedlander, T. P. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships in Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera): initial evidence from elongation factor-1 $\alpha$  sequences. Insect Systematics & Evolution 31(2): 179-186.
- Regier, J. C., Cook, C. P., Mitter, C. & Hussey, A. 2008. A phylogenetic study of the 'bombycoid complex' (Lepidoptera) using five protein-coding nuclear genes, with comments on the problem of macrolepidopteran phylogeny. Systematic Entomology 33(1): 175-189.
- Regier, J. C., Zwick, A., Cummings, M. P., Kawahara, A. Y., Cho, S., Weller, S., Roe, A., Baixeras, J., Brown, J. W., Parr, C., Davis, D. R., Epstein, M., Hallwachs, W., Hausmann, A., Janzen, D. H., Kitching, I. J., Solis, M. A., Yen, S.-H., Bazinet, A. L. & Mitter, C. 2009. Toward reconstructing the evolution of advanced moths and butterflies (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia): an initial molecular study. BMC Evolutionary Biology 9 (1): 1-21.
- Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Solis, M. A., Hayden, J. E., Landry, B., Nuss, M., Simonsen, T. J., Yen, S.-H., Zwick, A. & Cummings, M. P. 2012a. A molecular phylogeny for the pyraloid moths (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea) and its implications for higher-level classification. Systematic Entomology 37: 635-656.
- Regier, J. C., Brown, J. W., Mitter, C., Baixeras, J., Cho, S., Cummings, M. P. & Zwick, A. 2012b. A Molecular Phylogeny for the Leaf-Roller Moths (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and its implications for classification and life history evolution. PLoS ONE 7 (4): e35574.
- Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Zwick, A., Bazinet, A. L., Cummings, M. P., Kawahara, A. Y., Sohn, J.-C., Zwickl, D. J., Cho, S., Davis, D. R., Baixeras, J., Brown, J., Parr, C., Weller, S., Lees, D. C. & Mitter, K. T. 2013. A large-scale, higher-level, molecular phylogenetic study of the insect order Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies). PLoS ONE 8 (3): e58568.
- Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Davis, D. R., Harrison, T. L., Sohn, J.-C., Cummings, M. P., Zwick, A. & Mitter, K. T. 2015a. A molecular phylogeny and revised classification for the oldest ditrysiid moth lineages (Lepidoptera: Tineoidea), with implications for ancestral feeding habits of the mega-diverse Ditrysia. Systematic Entomology 40: 409-432.
- Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Kristensen, N. P., Davis, D. R., van Niekerken, E. J., Rota, J., Simonsen, T. J., Mitter, K. T., Kawahara, A. Y., Yen, S.-H., Cummings, M. P. & Zwick, A. 2015b. A molecular phylogeny for the oldest (nonditrysiid) lineages of extant Lepidoptera, with implications for classification, comparative morphology and life history evolution. Systematic Entomology 40: 671-704.
- Reid, M. 2008. A new genus of swallowtail for the United States: *Mimoides phaon* (Boisduval, 1836) (Papilionidae: Papilioninae). News of the Lepidopterists' Society 50(3/4): 75, 87.

- Reid, M. & Warren, A. D. 2009. A new grass skipper for Texas and the United States: *Mnasilus allubita* (Hesperiidae: Hesperinae: Moncini). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 51: 115-117.
- Ren, Y. & Yang, L. 2016. *Ectomyelois* Heinrich, 1956 in China, with descriptions of two new species and a key (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae). *ZooKeys* 559: 125-137.
- Rezáč, M. 2018. Notes on the taxonomy of the genus *Rhodoprasina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 (Lepidoptera, Spingidae) with the description of a new species. *The European Entomologist* 10: 185-206.
- Richards, A. G., Jr. 1939. A revision of the North American species of the *Phoberia* – *Melipotis* – *Drasteria* group of moths (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Entomologica Americana* 19: 1-100.
- Rickard, M. A. 2010. *Kisutam syllis* (Godman & Salvin, 1887) (Lycaenidae: Theclini) new to Texas and the United States. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 52 (4): 141.
- Rickard, M. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2010. *Strymon serapio* new for the U.S. (Lycaenidae: Theclinae). *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 52 (3): 79-84.
- Ridout, B. V. 2016. The 'Manchester *Tinea*', *Euclementia woodiella* (Curtis, 1830) (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae), an entomological mystery unravelled. *Entomologist's Gazette* 67: 257-265.
- Riedl, T. 1966. *Matériaux pour la connaissance de Momphidae Paléarctiques (Lepidoptera) 7. Deux nouvelles espèces paléarctiques de genre Stigmatophora H.-S.* *Mitteilungen der Entomologischen Gesellschaft Basel* 16 (4-6): 104-109.
- Rindge, F. H. 1949. A revision of the geometrid moths formerly assigned to *Drepanulatrix* (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 94: 231-298.
- Rindge, F. H. 1950a. A revision of the Geometrid genus *Sericosema* (Lepidoptera). *American Museum Novitates* 1468: 1-30.
- Rindge, F. H. 1950b. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Syrrhodia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 1469: 1-26.
- Rindge, F. H. 1952. A revision of the geometrid genus *Exelis* (Lepidoptera). *American Museum Novitates* 1582: 1-17.
- Rindge, F. H. 1954. A revision of the genus *Tornos* Morrison (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 104: 177-236.
- Rindge, F. H. 1956. A revision of the american species of *Deilinia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 1810: 1-31.
- Rindge, F. H. 1957. The genus *Oxydia* in the United States (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 1849: 1-18.
- Rindge, F. H. 1959. A revision of *Glaucina*, *Synglochis*, and *Eubarnesia* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 118: 263-365.
- Rindge, F. H. 1961a. A revision of the Nacophorini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 123 (2): 91-153.
- Rindge, F. H. 1961b. A synopsis of the genus *Nycteola* from North America, including a new species from Arizona (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 69: 203-206.
- Rindge, F. H. 1961c. Descriptions of and notes on North American Geometridae (Lepidoptera). No. 5. *American Museum Novitates* 2065: 1-11.
- Rindge, F. H. 1965. A revision of the nearctic species of the genus *Glena* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 129: 265-306.
- Rindge, F. H. 1966. A revision of the moth genus *Anacamptodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 132: 175-244.
- Rindge, F. H. 1967. The North American moths of the genus *Earophila* Gumpfenberg (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2306: 1-12.
- Rindge, F. H. 1968. A revision of the moth genus *Stenoporpia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 140: 65-134.
- Rindge, F. H. 1970. A revision of the moth genera *Hulstina* and *Pterotaea* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 142: 255-342.
- Rindge, F. H. 1971. A revision of the moth genus *Lytrosis* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2474: 1-21.
- Rindge, F. H. 1972a. A review of the North American moths of the genus *Cleora* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2482: 1-15.
- Rindge, F. H. 1972b. A revision of the moth genus *Mericisca* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 149 (4): 343-406.
- Rindge, F. H. 1973a. A revision of the moth genera *Neptrotaea* and *Chesiadodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 152: 205-252.
- Rindge, F. H. 1973b. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Pseudoboarmia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2514: 1-27.
- Rindge, F. H. 1974a. A revision of the moth genus *Gabriola* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2550: 1-24.
- Rindge, F. H. 1974b. A revision of the moth genus *Animomyia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2554: 1-23.
- Rindge, F. H. 1974c. A revision of the moth genus *Hesperumia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2561: 1-24.
- Rindge, F. H. 1975a. A revision of the moth genus *Ceratomyx* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2564: 1-30.
- Rindge, F. H. 1975b. A revision of the new world Bistonini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 156: 69-156.
- Rindge, F. H. 1976. A revision of the moth genus *Plataea* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2595: 1-27.
- Rindge, F. H. 1978a. A revision of the genus *Sabulodes* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 160: 193-292.
- Rindge, F. H. 1978b. A revision of the moth genus *Xanthotype* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2659: 1-24.
- Rindge, F. H. 1979. A revision of the North American moths of the genus *Lomographa* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *American Museum Novitates* 2673: 1-18.

- Rindge, F. H. 1980. A revision of the moth genus *Somatolophia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 165: 291-334.
- Rindge, F. H. 1981. A revision of the moth genera *Meris* and *Nemeris* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2710: 1-28.
- Rindge, F. H. 1983. A generic revision of the new world Nacophorini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 175: 147-262.
- Rindge, F. H. 1985. The *Eupithecia* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) of Mississippi and Louisiana. American Museum Novitates 2809: 1-18.
- Rindge, F. H. 1986. Generic descriptions of New World Lithinini (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). American Museum Novitates 2838: 1-68.
- Rindge, F. H. 1990. A revision of the Melanolophiini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 199: 1-147.
- Rindge, F. H. & Smith, C. I. 1952. A revision of the genus *Annaphila* Grote (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 98: 187-256.
- Robbins, R. K., Cong, Q., Zhang, J., Shen, J., Busby, R. C., Faynel, C., Duarte, M., Martins, A. R. P., Prieto, C., Lamas, G. & Grishin, N. V. 2022. Genomics-based higher classification of the species-rich hairstreaks (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae: Eumaeini). Systematic Entomology 47: 445-469.
- Roberts, M. A. 1991. Two Palearctic species of *Dichrorampha* discovered in Maine (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 45 (2): 169-171.
- Roberts, M. A. & Miller, W. E. 2003. First report of the palaeartic *Dichrorampha acuminata* (Lienig & Zeller) in North America (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 57 (2): 152-153.
- Roberts, M. A., Sabourin, M. & Brown, J. W. 2024. *Amphiphala*, a new genus and its three new species from eastern North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochyliina). Insecta Mundi 1070: 1-12.
- Robinson, G. S. 1979. Clothes moths of the *Tinea pellionella* complex – a revision of the world's species (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 38: 57-128.
- Robinson, G. S. 1986. Fungus moths: a review of the Scardiinae (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 52: 37-181.
- Robinson, G. S. & Nielsen, E. S. 1983. The Microlepidoptera described by Linnaeus and Clerck. Systematic Entomology 8 (2): 191-242.
- Robinson, G. S. & Nielsen, E. S. 1993. Tineid Genera of Australia (Lepidoptera). Monographs on Australian Lepidoptera, Volume 2. CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia. xvi+344pp.
- Robinson, G. S. & Sattler, K. 2001. *Plutella* in the Hawaiian Islands: relatives and host-races of the Diamondback Moth (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae). Bishop Museum Occasional Papers 67: 1-27.
- Roesler, R.-U. 1967. Phycitinen-Studien (Lepidoptera). II. Entomologische Zeitschrift 77: 273-282.
- Romanoff, N. M. 1901. Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères 8: 1-602; 57 plates.
- Rönkä, K., Mappes, J., Kaila, L. & Wahlberg, N. 2016. Putting *Parasemia* in its phylogenetic place: a molecular analysis of the subtribe Arctiina (Lepidoptera). Systematic Entomology 41(4): 844-853.
- Rose, A. H. & Lindquist, O. H. 1997. Insects of Eastern Hardwood Trees. Canadian Forest Service. Ottawa, ON. Forestry Technical Report No: 29. 304pp.
- Rota, J. 2011. Data partitioning in Bayesian analysis: molecular phylogenetics of metalmark moths (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae). Systematic Entomology 36: 317-329.
- Rota, J. & Brown, J. W. 2009. A new genus and species of Grapholitini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) from Florida, USA. ZooKeys 23: 39-46.
- Rota, J. & Kristensen, N. P. 2011. Note on taxonomic history, thoraco-abdominal articulation, and current placement of Millieriidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). Zootaxa 3032: 65-68.
- Rota, J. & Wahlberg, N. 2012. Exploration of data partitioning in an eight-gene data set: phylogeny of metalmark moths (Lepidoptera, Choreutidae). Zoologica Scripta 41 (5): 536-546.
- Rota, J., Aguiar, A. & Karsholt, O. 2014. Choreutidae of Madeira: review of the known species and description of the male of *Anthophila threnodes* (Walsingham, 1910) (Lepidoptera). Nota lepidopterologica 37(1): 91-103.
- Rota, J., Twort, V., Chiochio, A., Peña, C., Wheat, C. W., Kaila, L. & Wahlberg, N. 2022. The unresolved phylogenomic tree of butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera): assessing the potential causes and consequences. Systematic Entomology 47 (4): 531-550.
- Rothschild, L. W. & Jordan, K. 1903. A revision of the lepidopterous family Sphingidae. Novitates Zoologicae (Supplement) 9: 1-972.
- Royals, H. R., Landry, J.-F. & Gilligan, T. M. 2019. *Paralobesia* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), a systematic revision. Lepidopterists' Society Memoir 6: 1-149.
- Rubinoff, D. Z. & Doorenweerd, C. 2020. Systematics and biogeography reciprocally illuminate taxonomic revisions in the silkmoth genus *Saturnia* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 74: 1-6.
- Rubinoff, D. Z. & Osborne, K. H. 1997. Two new species of Asteraceae-feeding *Bucculatrix* (Bucculatricidae) from California. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 51: 227-236.
- Rubinoff, D. Z. & Powell, J. A. 1999. Description of *Diedra*, new genus (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae: Archipini), and three new species, based on phylogenetic analysis. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 92 (4): 473-487.
- Rubinoff, D. Z., San Jose, M. & Peigler, R. S. 2017. Multi-gene phylogeny of the *Hemileuca maia* complex (Saturniidae) across North America suggests complex phylogeography and rapid ecological diversification. Systematic Entomology 42 (4): 621-634.
- Rubinoff, D., Longcore, T., Dupuis, J. R. & Osborne, K. H. 2021. Genomic data support the elevation of the federally listed El Segundo Blue (*Euphilotes bernardino/Battoides allyni*) to species status. The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 75(2): 161-164.
- Rupert, L. R. 1943. A specific revision of the genus *Metarranthis* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 51 (3): 133-159.

- Rupert, L. R. 1949. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Plagodis* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 57 (1): 19-49.
- Russo, J. & Tyler, R. 2024. Taxonomic notes on three Nearctic *Tornos* (Geometridae: Ennominae: Boarmiini). *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 78(2): 143-145.
- Rutten, T. & Karsholt, O. 2004. Review of nearctic species of *Bryotropha* Heinemann (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 740: 1-42.
- Saba, J. & Winslow, J. 2009. *Baeotis zonata* (R. Felder, 1869) (Riodinidae): a new record for Arizona and the United States. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 51(1): 10, 30.
- Sabourin, M. 2009. First report of two Palaearctic *Dichrorampha* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) species for Vermont. *Vermont Entomological Society News* 64: 9-10.
- Sabourin, M., Priest, R. J. & Miller, W. E. 1997. Nearctic *Acleris*: resurrection of *A. stadiana* and a revised identity for *A. semiannula* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 30: 71-78.
- Sabourin, M., Miller, W. E. & Dang, P.-T. 2002a. *Hedya salicella* (L.), a Palearctic species, collected in North America (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 56 (3): 172-173.
- Sabourin, M., Miller, W. E., Metzler, E. H. & Vargo, J. T. 2002b. Revised identities and new species of *Aethes* from midwestern North America (Tortricidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 56 (4): 216-233.
- Saito, T. 1987. Record of *Martyringa xeraula* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae), a pest of stored grain, from Thailand, with a synonymic note. *Microlepidoptera of Thailand: scientific results of the Lepidopterological expeditions of the University of Osaka Prefecture to Thailand* 1: 125-127.
- Saluke, S. V. & Pogue, M. G. 2000. Resolution of the *Elaphria festivoides* (Guenée) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 102 (2): 233-270.
- Sargent, T. D. 1976. *Legion of night – the underwing moths*. University of Massachusetts Press, Boston, MA. 224pp.
- Sattler, K. 1979. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Deltophora* Janse, 1950 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History* 38: 263-322.
- Sattler, K. & Tremewan, W. G. 1984. The Lepidoptera names of Denis & Schiffermüller – a case for stability. *Nota Lepidopterologica* 7 (3): 282-285.
- Sauter, W. 1956. Morphologie und Systematik der schweizerischen *Solenobia* Arten. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 63 (27): 451-550.
- Sauter, W. & Hättenschwiler, P. 1991. Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Lep. Psychidae). 1. Teil: Liste der palaearktischen Arten. *Nota Lepidopterologica* 14: 69-89.
- Savela, M. 2022. Lepidoptera and some other life forms. [https://ftp.funet.fi/index/Tree\\_of\\_life/intro.html](https://ftp.funet.fi/index/Tree_of_life/intro.html) [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Schaffner, J. V. 1959. Microlepidoptera and their parasites reared from field collections in the northeastern United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Misc. Publication No. 767 (1958). 97pp.
- Schintlmeister, A. 2013. Notodontidae & Oenosandridae (Lepidoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* 11: 1-608.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2009a. Revision of the "*Aemilia*" *ambigua* (Strecker) species-group (Noctuidae, Arctiinae). *ZooKeys* 9: 63-78.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2009b. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Grammia* Rambur (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Arctiinae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 156: 507-597.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2009c. *Hemaris thetis* (Boisduval, 1855) is a distinct species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 63 (2): 100-109.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2010. Review of the Nearctic species of *Enargia* Hübner, [1821] (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini). *ZooKeys* 39: 205-233.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2015. Revision of the *Lacinipolia vicina* (Grote) complex (Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Eriopygini). *ZooKeys* 527: 103-126.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2018a. Cryptic species among bumblebee mimics: an unrecognized *Hemaris* hawkmoth (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae) in eastern North America. *Zootaxa* 4399 (1): 32-48.
- Schmidt, B. C. 2018b. Diagnosis and distribution of the Kivalliq Sulphur (*Colias rankinensis* Verhulst), an enigmatic Arctic butterfly. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 72 (3): 227-232.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Ancil, A. 2021. *Hemithaea aestivaria* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), a Palaearctic moth, new to eastern North America. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 9: e64985.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Anweiler, G. G. 2010. The North American species of *Charadra* Walker, with a revision of the *Charadra pata* (Druce) group (Noctuidae, Pantheinae). *ZooKeys* 39: 161-181.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Anweiler, G. G. 2014. Taxonomy and biogeography of the Nearctic *Raphia* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Raphiinae). *ZooKeys* 421: 91-113.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Anweiler, G. G. 2020. The Moths of North America north of Mexico, Fascicle 25.4. Noctuoidea: Noctuidae (part): Pantheinae, Raphiinae, Balsinae, Acronictinae. *Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, D.C.* 469pp.
- Schmidt, B. C., Jaeger, C. M. 2024. A new species of *Acosus* Dyar (Lepidoptera: Cossidae) establishes diurnal flight in New World carpenter-moths. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 102: 871-879. [dx.doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2024-0071](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2024-0071)
- Schmidt, B. C. & Macaulay, D. 2009. A new species of *Dodia* Dyar (Noctuidae, Arctiinae) from central Canada. *ZooKeys* 9: 79-88.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Opler, P. A. 2008. Revised checklist of the tiger moths of the continental United States and Canada. *Zootaxa* 1677: 1-23.
- Schmidt, B. C. & Sullivan, J. B. 2018. Three species in one: a revision of *Clemensia albata* Packard (Erebidae, Arctiinae, Lithosiini). *ZooKeys* 788: 39-55.
- Schmidt, B. C., Wagner, D. L., Zacharczenko, B. V., Zahir, R. & Anweiler, G. G. 2014. Polyphyly of Lichen-cryptic Dagger Moths: synonymy of *Agriopodes* Hampson and description of a new basal acronictine genus, *Chloronycta*, gen. n. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *ZooKeys* 421: 115-137.
- Schmidt, B. C., Lafontaine, J. D. & Troubridge, J. T. 2018. Additions and corrections to the check list of the Noctuoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of North America north of Mexico IV. *ZooKeys* 788: 241-252.
- Schmidt, B. C., Plante, E. & Larrivé, M. 2025. Tundra *Colias* F. (Papilionoidea, Pieridae): lessons in arctic insect biogeography through the discovery of old errors and a new subspecies. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 79(2): 131-142. <https://doi.org/10.18473/lepi.79i2.a7>
- Schmitt, J. J., Brown, M. V. & Davis, D. R. 1996. Taxonomy, morphology, and biology of *Lyonetia prunifoliella* (Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae), a leafminer of apple. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 89: 334-345.

- Schmitz, P., Cibois, A. & Landry, B. 2007. Molecular phylogeny and dating of an insular endemic moth radiation inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear genes: The genus *Galagete* (Lepidoptera: Autostichidae) of the Galapagos Islands. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45: 180-192.
- Scholtens, B. G. & Balogh, G. J. 1996. Spread of *Acentria ephemerella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in central North America. *Great Lakes Entomologist* 29 (1): 21-24.
- Scholtens, B. G. & Solis, M. A. 2015. Annotated check list of the Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera) of America north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* 535: 1-136.
- Schoorl, J. W. 1990. A phylogenetic study on Cossidae (Lepidoptera: Ditrysia) based on external adult morphology. *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 263: 1-295.
- Schoorl, J. W., van Nieuwerkerken, E. J. & Wilkinson, C. 1985. The *Stigmella oxyacanthella* species-group in Europe (Nepticulidae: Lepidoptera). *Systematic Entomology* 10 (1): 65-103.
- Schouten, R. T. A. 1992. Revision of the genera *Euchromius* Guenée and *Miyakea* Marumo (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Crambinae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 135: 191-274.
- Schweitzer, D. F. 1979. A revision of the genus *Metaxaglaea* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae) with descriptions of two new species. *Peabody Museum of Natural History, Postilla* 178: 1-35.
- Schweitzer, D. F. [1984] 1983. A new species of *Spartiniphaga* (Noctuidae) from the New Jersey Pine Barrens. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 37 (4): 301-305.
- Schweitzer, D. F., Minno, M. C. & Wagner, D. L. 2011. Rare, declining, and poorly known butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of forests and woodlands in the eastern United States. *United States Forest Service Technology Transfer Bulletin, FHTET-2011-01*. 517pp.
- Scoble, M. J. 1994. A taxonomic revision of the genera *Phrygionis* Hübner and *Pityeja* Walker (Geometridae: Ennominae, Palyadini). *Zoological Journal of the Linnaean Society* 111: 99-160.
- Scoble, M. J. 1995. A review of the moth tribe Palyadini with the description of a new genus (Geometridae: Ennominae). *Systematic Entomology* 20: 35-58.
- Scoble, M. J. (editor). 1999. *Geometrid moths of the world: a catalogue* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). The Natural History Museum, and CSIRO Publishers, London, UK and Collingwood, Australia. 1016pp.
- Scoble, M. J. & Krüger, M. 2002. A review of the genera of Macariini with a revised classification of the tribe (Geometridae: Ennominae) *Zoological Journal of the Linnaean Society* 134: 257-315.
- Scott, C. H., Zaspel, J. M., Chialvo, P. & Weller, S. J. 2014. A preliminary molecular phylogenetic assessment of the lichen moths (Lepidoptera: Erebiidae: Arctiinae: Lithosiini) with comments on palatability and chemical sequestration. *Systematic Entomology* 39(2): 286-303.
- Scott, J. A. 1979. The identity of the Rocky Mountain *Lycaena dorcas-helloides* complex (Lycaenidae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 17: 40-50.
- Scott, J. A. 1986. *Butterflies of North America, a natural history and field guide*. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA. xv+583pp.
- Scott, J. A. 2008. *Biological catalogue of North American butterflies*. *Papilio* (new series) 20: 1-51.
- Scott, J. A. 2021. Geographic variation in *Hesperia comma* (Hesperiidae) in the southern Sierra Nevada Mountains (California) with the description of a new subspecies. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75: 205-209.
- Scott, J. A. & Opler, P. A. 2017. Another endemic butterfly in the Sacramento Mountains of southern New Mexico, with a review of those endemics. *Papilio* (new series) 26: 18-22.
- Scott, J. A., Kondla, N. G. & Spomer, S. M. 1998. *Speyeria hesperis* and *Speyeria atlantis* are distinct species. *Papilio* (new series) 8: 1-31.
- Scott, J. A., Fisher, M. S., Kondla, N. G., Kohler, S., Guppy, C. S., Spomer, S. M. & Schmidt, B. C. 2006. Taxonomic studies and new taxa of North American butterflies. *Papilio* (new series) 12: 1-80.
- Scott, J. L. & Yack, J. E. 2012. Vibratory territorial signals in caterpillars of the poplar lutestrig, *Tethea or* (Lepidoptera: Drepanidae). *European Journal of Entomology* 109(3): 111-117.
- Seitz, A. (editor). [1913-1940]. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde*. II. Abteilung: Die Gross-Schmetterlinge des Amerikanischen Faunengebietes. 6. Band. Die Amerikanischen Spinner und Schwärmer. Alfred Kernen, Stuttgart, Germany. 1339pp.
- Selman, C. L. & Leuschner, R. 2001. Nine new species of *Lacinipolia* (Noctuidae) from Arizona, California and vicinity. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey 2* (8): 1-9.
- Sexton, C. 2021. Identification and distribution of the *Petrophila fulcalis* species group (Crambidae): taking advantage of citizen science data. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75: 113-127.
- Shaffer, J. C. 1968. A revision of the Peoriinae and Anerastiinae (auctorum) of America North of Mexico (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 280: 1-124.
- Shaffer, J. C. 1976. Two new species of Peoriinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) from Texas. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 78 (4): 431-434.
- Shaffer, J. C. 2003. *Peoria insularis*, a new species of Peoriini (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae) from Mississippi and Louisiana. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 105 (1): 66-69.
- Shaffer, J. C. & Munroe, E. G. 2007. Crambidae of Aldabra Atoll (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea). *Tropical Lepidoptera* 14 (2003) (1-2): 1-110.
- Shapiro, A. M. & Geiger, H. J. 1989. Electrophoretic comparison of vicariant *Vanessa*: genetic differentiation between *V. annabella* and *V. carye* (Nymphalidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 43: 81-92.
- Sheley, R. L., Jacobs, J. S. & Carpinelli, M. F. 1998. Distribution, biology, and management of diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa*) and spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*). *Weed Technology* 12: 353-362.
- Shiraiwa, K., Cong, Q. & Grishin, N. V. 2014. A new *Heracides* swallowtail (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae) from North America is recognised by the pattern on its neck. *ZooKeys* 468: 85-135.
- Shropshire K. J. & Tallamy, D. W. 2025. *Lepidoptera of North America north of Mexico: An annotated list containing geographic ranges and host plant records*. *ZooKeys* 1261: 101-113 plus EXCEL spreadsheet. DOI: 10.3897/zookeys.1261.160796
- Sihvonen, P. 2001. Revision of the *Scopula cajanderi* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Sterrhinae) species group with description of a new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* 133: 467-486.
- Sihvonen, P. & Skou, P. 2015. *Ennominae I. The Geometrid Moths of Europe, Volume 5*. Brill, Leiden. 657pp.

- Sihvonen, P., Mutanen, M., Kaila, L., Brehm, G., Hausmann, A. & Staude, H. S. 2011. Comprehensive molecular sampling yields a robust phylogeny for geometrid moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *PLoS ONE* 6 (6): e20356.
- Sihvonen, P., Murillo-Ramos, L., Brehm, G., Staude, H. & Wahlberg, N. 2020. Molecular phylogeny of Sterrhinae moths (Lepidoptera: Geometridae): towards a global classification. *Systematic Entomology* 45: 606-634.
- Simonsen, T. J. 2006. Fritillary phylogeny, classification, and larval host plants: reconstructed mainly on the bases of male and female genitalic morphology (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Argynnini). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 89: 627-673.
- Simonsen, T. J. 2018. Splendid ghost moths and their allies: a revision of Australian *Abantiades*, *Oncopera*, *Aenetus*, *Archaeoaenetus* and *Zelotypia* (Hepialidae). Monographs on Australian Lepidoptera, Vol. 12. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, Australia. 300pp.
- Simonsen, T. J., Wahlberg, N., Brower, V. Z. & de Jong, R. 2006. Morphology, molecules and fritillaries: approaching a stable phylogeny for Argynnini (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Insect Systematics and Evolution* 37: 405-418.
- Sinev, S. Y. 1996. Geographic distribution and nomenclature of 9 species of Momphidae (Lepidoptera) discovered in Asia and North America. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 200: 9-17.
- Sinev, S. Y. 2002a. Morphological principles for the revision of taxonomic structure of the narrow-winged gelechioid moths (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea). *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute Russian Academy of Sciences* 296: 125-134.
- Sinev, S. Y. 2002b. World catalogue of cosmopterigid moths (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae). *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, St. Petersburg* 293: 1-183.
- Sinev, S. Y. (editor). 2008. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Russia. KMK Scientific Press, St. Petersburg-Moscow, Russia. 425pp.
- Sinev, S. Y. 2014. World catalogue of blastobasid moths (Lepidoptera: Blastobasidae). *Katalog serykh molej (Lepidoptera: Blastobasidae) mirovoj fauny*. ZIN-RAS, Saint-Petersburg, Russia. 108pp.
- Sinev, S. Y. 2015. World catalogue of bright-legged moths (Lepidoptera, Stathmopodidae). ZIN-RAS, Saint-Petersburg, Russia. 84pp.
- Skinner, H. 1901. On a small collection of butterflies made in California and Arizona. *Entomological News* 12: 170-171.
- Skinner, H. 1902. [note]. *Entomological News* 13: 183.
- Skinner, H. 1905. A synonymic catalogue of the North American Rhopalocera, Supplement no. 1. American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, PA. 34pp.
- Skou, P. 1986. The Geometroid moths of North Europe. *Entomograph* 6: 1-348.
- Smiles, K. H. 1979. A revision of the subgenus *Dysgnophos* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Journal of Natural History* 13 (1): 99-119.
- Smith, J. B. 1891. List of the Lepidoptera of Boreal America. American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, PA. 124pp.
- Smith, J. B. 1908. A revision of some species of Noctuidae heretofore referred to the genus *Homoptera* Boidsdual. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35 (1645): 209-275.
- Smith, J. B., Skinner, M. D. & Kearfott, W. D. 1903. List of the Lepidoptera of Boreal America. American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, PA. v+136pp.
- Smith, R. 1994. Effects of alien insects and microorganisms on the biodiversity of British Columbia's insect fauna. Pp. 190-219, in: Harding, L. E. & McCullum, E. (editors). *Biodiversity in British Columbia. Our changing environment*. UBC Press, Vancouver, BC.
- Smith, W. H. III, Taft, W. H. Jr. & Cognato, A. I. 2024a. A new species of *Paranthrene* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) from the northern midwest United States. *Insecta Mundi* 1051: 1-9.
- Smith, W. H. III, Taft, W. H. Jr. & Cognato, A. I. 2024b. Aposematic color polymorphism is a poor indicator of species boundaries in North American *Paranthrene* (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) as evidenced by a multi-gene phylogeny. *PLoS One* 19(11): e0312508. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0312508>
- Snider, R. G. 2012. White-spotted Satyr (*Manataria hercyna maculata*\*) in South Texas – a new United States record. *American Butterflies* 20 (1): 36-38.
- Sobczyk, T. 2011. Psychidae (Lepidoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* 10: 1-467.
- Sohn, J.-C. 2015. A catalogue of the type specimens of Yponomeutoidea (Lepidoptera) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology with revised status of *Plutoleptera ochrella*. *Breviora* 542 (1): 1-19.
- Sohn, J.-C. 2016. Review of *Araeolepia* Walsingham, 1881 (Lepidoptera: Carposinoidea: Copromorphidae) with descriptions of three new species and comments of its phylogenetic position. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 109 (5): 796-804.
- Sohn, J.-C. 2023. The Subfamily Ypsolophinae of the world. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon, Republic of Korea. Government Publications Registration Number: 11-1480592-002040-01. 390pp.
- Sohn, J.-C. & Epstein, M. E. 2019. *Atemelia casimiroae* sp. nov. (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea: Praydidae): A new pest species on white sapote (*Casimiroa edulis*) in California, United States, reveals unique morphology of spinneret and ventral eversible gland. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 279: 52-58.
- Sohn, J.-C. & Nishida, K. 2011. A taxonomic review of *Eucalantica* Busck (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae) with descriptions of six new species. *ZooKeys* 118: 75-96.
- Sohn, J.-C. & Powell, J. A. 2015. Review of *Euceratia* Walsingham (Lepidoptera, Ypsolophidae) with description of a new species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 69 (2): 131-139.
- Sohn, J.-C., Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Davis, D. R., Landry, J.-F., Zwick, A. & Cummings, M. P. 2013. A molecular phylogeny for Yponomeutoidea (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Ditrysia) and its implications for classification, biogeography, and the evolution of host plant use. *PLoS ONE* 8 (1): e55066.
- Sohn, J.-C., Labandeira, C. C. & Davis, D. R. 2015a. The fossil record and taphonomy of butterflies and moths (Insecta, Lepidoptera): implications for evolutionary diversity and divergence-time estimates. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 15(1): 1-15.
- Sohn, J.-C., Davis, D. R. & Lopez-Vaamonde, C. 2015b. Revision of the genus *Philonome* Chambers and its proposed reassignment to the family Tineidae (Lepidoptera, Tineoidea). *ZooKeys* 494: 69-106.
- Sohn, J.-C., Regier, J. C., Mitter, C., Adamski, D., Landry, J.-F., Heikkilä, M., Park, K.-T., Harrison, T., Mitter, K., Zwick, A., Kawahara, A. Y., Cho, S., Cummings, M. P. & Schmitz, P. 2016. Phylogeny and feeding trait evolution of the mega-diverse Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera: Obectomera): new insight from 19 nuclear genes. *Systematic Entomology* 41: 112-132.

- Solis, M. A. 1991. Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the new world genus *Oneida* Hulst (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Epipaschiinae), description of a new genus and comments on the coding of scale color characters. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 93: 808-827.
- Solis, M. A. 1992. Check list of the Old World Epipashinae and the related New World genera *Macalla* and *Epipashia* (Pyralidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 46 (4): 280-297.
- Solis, M. A. 1993. A phylogenetic analysis and reclassification of the genera of the *Pococera* complex (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Epipaschiinae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 101: 1-83.
- Solis, M. A., 2007. Phylogenetic studies and modern classification of the Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera). *Revista Colombiana de Entomología* 33(1): 1-8.
- Solis, M. A. 2008. New sightings of *Glyphodes onychinalis* (Guenée) (Pyraloidea: Crambidae: Spilomelinae), a recent arrival to the United States with a description of the larva reared on oleander (*Nerium* sp.) in California. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 50: 79-80.
- Solis, M. A. 2010. North American *Herpetogramma* Lederer, 1863 (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Spilomelinae): type specimens and identity of species in the United States and Canada. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 112 (3): 451-463.
- Solis, M. A. & Metz, M. A. 2008. *Aphomia* Hübner and *Paralipsa* Butler species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Galleriinae) known to occur in the United States and Canada. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110 (3): 592-601.
- Solis, M. A. & Mitter, C. 1992. Review and preliminary phylogenetic analysis of the subfamilies of the Pyralidae (sensu stricto) (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea). *Systematic Entomology* 17: 79-90.
- Solis, M. A. & Shaffer, M. 1999. Contribution towards the study of the Pyralinae (Pyralidae): historical review, morphology, and nomenclature. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 53 (1): 1-10.
- Solis, M. A. & Tuskes, P. M. 2018. Two new species of *Petrophila* Guiling (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) from northcentral Arizona, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 120 (3): 593-604.
- Solis, M. A., Scholtens, B. G., Adams, J. K. & Funk, D. H. 2010. First report of *Ecpyrhorrhoe puralis* (South) (Pyraloidea: Crambidae: Pyraustinae) in North America: a naturalized exotic pyraustine from Asia feeding on *Paulownia* Siebold & Zucc. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 64: 33-35.
- Solis, M. A., Cashatt, E. D. & Scholtens, B. G. 2013. New North American Chrysauginae (Pyralidae) described by E. D. Cashatt. *ZooKeys* 344: 55-71.
- Sotavalta, O. 1965. A revision of the genus *Hypophora* Hübner s. lat. (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 31: 159-197.
- Sourakov, A., Plotkin, D., Kawahara, A. Y., Xiao, L., Hallwachs, W. & Janzen, D. 2015. On the taxonomy of the erythrina moths *Agathodes* and *Terastia* (Crambidae: Spilomelinae): Two different patterns of haplotype divergence and a new species of *Terastia*. *Tropical Lepidoptera Research* 25 (2): 80-97.
- Sourakov, A., Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Song, L. & Grishin, N. V. 2022. Erythrina stem borer moth in California – new taxonomic status and implications for control of this emerging pest. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 2022: 1-5.
- Speidel, W. 1984. Revision der Acentropinae des palaearktischen Faunengebietes (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Neue entomologische Nachrichten* 12: 1-157.
- Sperling, F. A. H., Landry, J.-F. & Hickey, D. A. 1995. DNA-based identification of introduced ermine moth species in North America (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 88: 155-162.
- Sperry, J. L. 1949. Two apparently new geometrid species from the southwest. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 48: 41-45.
- Spomer, S. M. 2021. A New Subspecies of *Lon taxiles* (W. H. Edwards, 1861) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) from the Great Plains. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75(2): 149-152.
- St Laurent, R. A. & Carvalho, A. P. S. 2017. Report of diurnal activity in Mimallonoidea with notes on the sexual behavior of *Lacosoma chiridota* Grote, 1864. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 71: 12-15.
- St Laurent, R. A. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2019. Reclassification of the Sack-bearer Moths (Lepidoptera, Mimallonoidea, Mimallonidae). *ZooKeys* 815: 1-114.
- St Laurent, R. A., Wagner, D. L., Reeves, L. E. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2017. Notes on the larva and natural history of *Lacosoma arizonicum* Dyar (Mimallonoidea, Mimallonidae) with new host and parasitoid records. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 71: 177-181.
- St Laurent, R. A., Hamilton, C. A. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2018. Museum specimens provide phylogenomic data to resolve relationships of sack-bearer moths (Lepidoptera, Mimallonoidea, Mimallonidae). *Systematic Entomology* 43: 729-761.
- St Laurent, R. A., Mielke, C. G. C., Herbin, D., Dexter, K. M. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2020a. A new target capture phylogeny elucidates the systematics and evolution of wing coupling in sack-bearer moths. *Systematic Entomology* 45(3): 653-669.
- St Laurent, R. A., Reeves, L. E. & Kawahara, A. Y. 2020b. *Cicinnus chambersi*: a new species of sack-bearer moth (Lepidoptera, Mimallonidae, Cicinninae) from southeastern Arizona, USA. *ZooKeys* 931: 49-71.
- St Laurent, R. A., Goldstein, P. Z., Miller, J. S., Markee, A., Zwick, A., Staude, H., Kawahara, A. Y., Miller, S. E. & Robbins, R. K. 2023. Phylogenetic systematics, diversification, and biogeography of Cerurinae (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae) and a description of a new genus. *Insect Systematics and Diversity* 7(2) 3:1-25.
- Stallings, D. B. & Turner, J. R. 1946. Texas Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera: Papilionoidea). *Entomological News* 57: 44-49.
- Stanford, R. E. 2002. Millennial update on western USA/southern Canada/northern Mexico butterflies and skippers, 2nd edition. R.E. Standofrd, Denver, CO. 121pp.
- Stanford, R. E. 2007. *Phyciodes pallelescens* (R. Felder, 1869), new from Arizona and the USA, with a 50-year followup! *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 49(4):116-117.
- Stead, K. & Troubridge, J. T. 2016. A new species of *Chaetagliaea* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae, Xylenini), from eastern North America. *ZooKeys* 527: 147-152.
- Stehr, R. W. & Cook, E. F. 1968. A revision of the genus *Malacosoma* in North America (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae): systematics, biology, immatures, and parasites. *Smithsonian Institution Bulletin* 276: 1-321.
- Stehr, F. W. & McFarland, N. 1985. Crochets on abdominal segments 2 and 7 of dalcerid caterpillars: "missing link" or anomaly? *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America*, 31: 35-36.

- Stehr, F. W., Martinat, P. J., Davis, D. R., Wagner, D. L., Heppner, J. B., Brown, R. L., Toliver, M. E., Miller, J. Y., Downey, J. C., McFarland, N., Neunzig, H. H., Godfrey, G. L., Habeck, D. H., Appleby, J. E., Jeffords, M., Donahue, J. P., Brown, J. W. & Frack, D. C. 1987. Lepidoptera. Pp. 288-596, in: Stehr, F. W. (editor). Immature Insects, Volume 1. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, IO. xiv+754pp.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Paulavičiūtė, B. & Monro, A. K. 2017. Urticaceae-feeders from the family Tischeriidae: descriptions of two new species and new genus *Paratischeria* gen. nov. *Biologija* 63 (1): 1-22.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Filho, F. C. & Lewis, O. T. 2018. American Asteraceae-feeding *Astrotischeria* species with a highly modified, three-lobed valva in the male genitalia (Lepidoptera, Tischeriidae). *Zootaxa* 4469 (1): 1-69.
- Stonis, J. R., Remeikis, A., Diškus, A., Davis, D. R. & Solis, M. A. 2020a. American Tischeriidae (Lepidoptera) from the collection of the National Museum of Natural History, Washington D.C. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 122 (2): 482-505.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Remeikis, A., Solis, M. A. & Katinas, L. 2020b. Exotic-looking Neotropical Tischeriidae (Lepidoptera) and their host plants. *ZooKeys* 970: 117-158.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Remeikis, A. & Lewis, O. T. 2021a. Exceptional diversity of Tischeriidae (Lepidoptera) from a single tropical forest site in Belize, Central America. *European Journal of Taxonomy* 723: 33-76.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Solis, M. A. & Monro, A. K. 2021b. Diagnostics of *Manitischeria* gen. nov., an Old-World genus of leaf-mining Tischeriidae, composed of new species and species formerly in *Tischeria* Zeller. *Zootaxa*, 4964: 251-287.
- Stonis, J., Diškus, A., Remeikis, A., Paulavičiūtė, B., Katinas, L. & Cumbicus, N. 2021c. Differentiation of *Paratischeria* and *Neotischeria* gen. nov. (Lepidoptera, Tischeriidae), with a description of new, mostly Asteraceae-feeding species from Central and South America. *Biologija* 67: 145-173.
- Stonis, J. R., Diškus, A., Remeikis, A., Orlovskytė, S., Solis, M. A., Paulavičiūtė, B., Xu, J. & Dai, X. 2023. Genera of Tischeriidae (Lepidoptera): a review of the global fauna, with descriptions of new taxa. *Zootaxa* 5333: 1-131.
- Story, J. M. 1985. Status of biological weed control in Montana. Pp. 837-842, in: Delfose, E. S. (editor). *Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on the Biological Control of Weeds*. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Stout, T. L. 2018. A review of three species-level taxa of the *Anthocharis sara* complex (Lepidoptera: Pieridae: Pierinae: Anthocharidini). *Insecta Mundi* 615: 1-38.
- Stradomsky, B. V. 2016. A molecular phylogeny of the subfamily Polyommatainae (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Caucasian Entomological Bulletin*, 12(1): 145-156.
- Strong, D. R., Maron, J. L., Connors, P. G., Whipple, A., Harrison, S. & Jefferies, R. L. 1995. High mortality, fluctuation in numbers and heavy subterranean insect herbivory in bush lupine, *Lupinus arboreus*. *Oecologia* 104: 85-92.
- Sullivan, J. B. 2009. A new species of *Rivula* Guenée (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) from southeastern United States. *ZooKeys* 9: 3-10.
- Sullivan, J. B. 2010. A new genus and species for *Dysgonia* (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Erebiniae) from Southeastern United States. *ZooKeys* 39: 85-97.
- Sullivan, J. B. & Adams, J. K. 2009. A new species of *Morrisonia* (Noctuidae) from southeastern North America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 63 (1): 21-26.
- Sullivan, J. B. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2011. New synonymies and combinations in *Argyrostromis* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Erebiniae, Poaphilini). *ZooKeys* 149: 107-116.
- Sullivan, J. B. & Legrain, A. 2011. *Gondysia* preceded *Neadysgonia* (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Erebiniae), a new generic synonymy from southeastern United States. *ZooKeys* 149: 103-106.
- Sullivan, J. B. & Legrain, A. 2013. *Gondysia* preceded *Neadysgonia* (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Erebiniae), a new generic synonymy from southeastern United States – Corrigendum. *ZooKeys* 264: 237-238.
- Šumpich, J. & Huemer, P. 2016. *Chrysoclista germanica* sp. nov. and *C. gabretica* stat. nov., with an updated checklist of the genus (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae: Parametriotinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 56 (2): 845-854.
- Svensson, G. P., Wang, H.-L., Lassance, J.-M., Anderbrant, O., Chen, G.-F., Gregorsson, B., Guertin, C., Harala, E., Jirle, E. V., Liblikas, I., Petko, V., Roques, A., Rosenberg, O., Strong, W., Voolma, K., Ylioja, T., Wang, Y.-J., Zhou, X.-M. & Löfstedt, C. 2012. Assessment of genetic and pheromonal diversity of the *Cydia strobilella* species complex (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Systematic Entomology* 38: 305-315.
- Taft, W. H. & Cognato, A. I. 2016. Phylogenetic analysis supports the recognition of *Albuna beutenmulleri* Skinner as a species distinct from *A. pyramidalis* Walker (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 70 (3): 211-217.
- Taft, W. H. & Cognato, A. I. 2017. Recognition of a new species of *Carmenta* from New Mexico supported by morphology and mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae: Sesiinae: Synanthedonini). *Zootaxa* 4337 (3): 436-444.
- Taft, W. H. T., Lopresti, E. F. & Cognato, A. I. 2025. A new species of *Synanthedon* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) from the coastal South Carolina and central Alabama, United States. *Zootaxa* 5686: 294-300.
- Takács, A., Szabóky, C., Tóth, B., Bozsó, M., Kutas, J., Molnár, S. & Richter, I. 2020. Nearctic walnut leafminers invade Europe: first *Coptodisca lucifluella* (Clemens, 1860) and now *Coptodisca juglandiella* (Chambers, 1874) (Lepidoptera, Heliozelidae). *Nota Lepidopterologica* 43: 77-93.
- Tarmann, G. M. 1984. Generische Revision der amerikanischen Zygaenidae mit Beschreibung neuer Gattungen und Arten (Insecta: Lepidoptera). Teil 2: Abbildungen [pictures] pp. 5-153. *Entomofauna Supplement* 2 (1): 1-176.
- Tarmann, G. M. 1994. A preliminary review of the classification of the zygaenid subfamily Procridinae (Lepidoptera). *Nota Lepidopterologica (Suppl.)* 5: 115-123.
- Terada, T. 2016. Stathmopodidae. *The insects of Japan* 7: 1-221.
- Tietz, H. M. 1952. *The Lepidoptera of Pennsylvania, A Manual*. Penn State College, Agricultural Experiment Station Publication No. 1993. 193pp.
- Tilden, J. W. 1967. Records of two species of exotic Lepidoptera captured in California. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 22: 187.
- Timmermans, M. J. T. N., Lees, D. C. & Simonsen, T. J. 2014. Towards a mitogenomic phylogeny of Lepidoptera. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 79: 169-178.
- Todd, E. L. 1959. The fruit-piercing moths of the genus *Gonodonta* Hübner. United States Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No. 1201. 52pp.

- Todd, E. L. 1971. Two new species of *Eusceptis* Hübner and notes on other species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 84: 283-292.
- Todd, E. L. & Poole, R. W. 1980. Keys and illustrations for the armyworm moths of the Noctuid genus *Spodoptera* Guenée from the Western Hemisphere. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73 (6): 722-738.
- Todd, E. L., Blanchard, A. & Poole, R. W. 1984. A revision of the genus *Aleptina* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 86 (4): 951-960.
- Troubridge, J. T. 1997. Revision of the nearctic species of the genus *Entephrina* Hübner (Lep: Geo: Larentiinae). Entomologica Scandinavica 28: 121-139.
- Troubridge, J. T. 2002. Une nouvelle espece de *Schinia* Hübner, 1818 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) du sud de l'Oregon. Faberies 27 (2): 101-107.
- Troubridge, J. T. 2006. A review of the genus *Euros* Hy. Edwards (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Apameiini) with description of one new species. Zootaxa 1308: 63-68.
- Troubridge, J. T. 2008. A generic realignment of the Oncocnemidini sensu Hodges (1983) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Oncocnemidinae), with description of a new genus and 50 new species. Zootaxa 1903: 1-95.
- Troubridge, J. T. 2020. A new genus and 37 new noctuid species from peninsular Florida and the Keys (Lepidoptera: Noctuoidea). Insecta Mundi 789: 1-56.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Crabo, L. G. 1998. New *Oncocnemis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from the Pacific Northwest. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 95: 33-51.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Crabo, L. G. 2002. A review of the Nearctic species of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of six new species. Faberies 27 (2): 109-154.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Fitzpatrick, S. M. 1993. A revision of the North American *Operophtera* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). The Canadian Entomologist 125: 379-397.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2002. Revision of the species of the "*Oligia*" *semicana* group (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of a new genus and 12 new species. The Canadian Entomologist 134: 157-191.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2003. A review of the pine-feeding *Lithophane lepida* species group (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), with descriptions of two new species. The Canadian Entomologist 135: 53-62.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2004. Revision of the genus *Hyppa* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with description of a new species. The Canadian Entomologist 136: 299-311.
- Troubridge, J. T. & Lafontaine, J. D. 2007. A revision of the North American species of *Brachylomia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Xyleninae) with descriptions of four new species. The Canadian Entomologist 139: 209-227.
- Trujano-Ortega, M., García-Vázquez, U. O., Callaghan, C. J., Ávalos-Hernández, O., Luis-Martínez, M. A. & Llorente-Bousquets, J. E. 2018. Two new genera of metalmark butterflies of North and Central America (Lepidoptera, Riodinidae). ZooKeys 729: 61-85.
- Truauverk, A., Ounap, E. & Tammaru, T. 2017. *Epirrita pulchraria* (Taylor, 1907) transferred to *Malacodea*, with notes on the phylogeny and ecology of the tribe Operophterini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Larentiinae). Zootaxa 4258: 145-156.
- Tuskes, P. M., Tuttle, J. P. & Collins, M. M. 1996. The wild silk moths of North America: a natural history of the Saturniidae of the United States and Canada. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY & London, UK. 250pp.
- Tuttle, J. P. 2007. The Hawkmoths of North America. A natural history study of the Sphingidae of the United States and Canada. The Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington, DC. 253pp.
- Tuttle, J. P., Carr, T. W. & Collins, M. M. 2020. An interpretation of the impact of the Wisconsin glaciation on the *Hemileuca maia/nevadensis* complex (Saturniidae) of the Great Lakes region. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 74: 18-30.
- Tuttle, J. P., Springer, J. P. & Carr, T. W. 2021. Pheromone differentiation and reproductive isolation between two buck moth (*Hemileuca*: Saturniidae) populations in Sussex County, New Jersey. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 75(1): 74-78.
- Unruh, T. R., Congdon, B. D. & LeGasa, E. 1993. *Yponomeuta malinellus* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae), a new immigrant pest of apples in the northwest: phenology and distribution expansion, with notes on efficacy of natural enemies. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 69: 57-70.
- van der Laan, R. & van Nieukerken, E. J. 2019. Case 3747 – Rivulinae Grote, 1895 (Lepidoptera, Glossata, Noctuoidea) and Rivulidae Myers, 1925 (Osteichthyes, Cyprinodontiformes): proposed emendation of the spelling of the lepidopterous subfamily to Rivulainae to remove homonymy. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 76: 6-13.
- van der Linden, J. 2021. Stem miner, *Agastache nepetoides* – *Pseudopostega*. Iowa State University Entomology. <https://bugguide.net/node/view/2022293> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- van Nieukerken, E. J. 1986. Systematics and phylogeny of holarctic genera of Nepticulidae. Zoologische Verhandlungen 236: 1-93.
- van Nieukerken, E. J. (editor). 2016. Nepticulidae and Opostegidae of the world, version 2.0. Scratchpads, biodiversity online. URL: <http://nepticuloidea.info/> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- van Nieukerken, E. J. & Eiseman, C. S. 2020. Splitting the leafmining shield-bearer moth genus *Antispila* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Heliozelidae): North American species with reduced venation placed in *Aspilanta* new genus, with a review of heliozelid morphology. ZooKeys 957: 105-161.
- van Nieukerken, E. J., Kaila, L., Kitching, I. J., Kristensen, N. P., Lees, D. C., Minet, J., Mitter, C., Mutanen, M., Regier, J. C., Simonsen, T. J., Wahlberg, N., Yen, S.-H., Zahir, R., Adamski, D., Baixeras, J., Bartsch, D., Bengtsson, B. A., Brown, J. W., Bucheli, S. R., Davis, D. R., De Prins, J., De Prins, W., Epstein, M. E., Gentili-Poole, P., Gielis, C., Hättenschwiler, P., Hausmann, A., Holloway, J. D., Kallies, A., Karsholt, O., Kawahara, A. Y., Koster, J. C., Kozlov, M. V., Lafontaine, J. D., Lamas, G., Landry, J.-F., Lee, S., Nuss, M., Park, K.-T., Penz, C., Rota, J., Schintlmeier, A., Schmidt, B. C., Sohn, J.-C., Solis, M. A., Tarmann, G. M., Warren, A. D., Weller, S., Yakovlev, R. V., Zolotuhin, V. V. & Zwick, A. 2011. Order Lepidoptera Linnaeus, 1758 (4 suborders) (15,578 genera, 157,424 species, 50/86). Zootaxa 3148: 212-231.
- van Nieukerken, E. J., Wagner, D. L., Baldessari, M., Mazzon, L., Angeli, G., Girolami, V., Dusa, C. & Doorenweerd, C. 2012a. *Antispila oinophylla* new species (Lepidoptera, Heliozelidae), a new North American grapevine leafminer invading Italian vineyards: taxonomy, DNA barcodes and life cycle. ZooKeys 170: 29-77.
- van Nieukerken, E. J., Doorenweerd, C., Ellis, W. N., Huisman, K. J. H., Koster, J. C. S., Mey, W., Muus, T. S. T. & Schreurs, A. 2012b. *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murtfeldt, a new North American invader already widespread on northern red oaks (*Quercus rubra*) in Western Europe (Bucculatricidae). Nota lepidopterologica 35: 135-159.

- van Nieuekerken, E. J., Doorenweerd, C., Hoare, R. J. B. & Davis, D. R. 2016. Revised classification and catalogue of global Nepticulidae and Opostegidae (Lepidoptera, Nepticuloidea). *ZooKeys* 628: 65-246.
- van Nieuekerken, E. J., Gilrein, D. O. & Eiseman, C. S. 2018. *Stigmella multispicata* Rocienė & Stonis, an Asian leafminer on Siberian elm, now widespread in eastern North America (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). *ZooKeys* 784: 59-89.
- van Nieuekerken, E. J., Karsholt, O., Hausmann, A., Holloway, J. D., Huemer, P., Kitching, I. J., Nuss, M., Pohl, G. R., Rajaei, H., Rennwald, E., Rodeland, J., Rougerie, R., Scoble, M. J., Sinev, S. Y. & Sommerer, M. 2019. Stability in Lepidoptera names is not served by reversal to gender agreement: a response to Wiemers et al.(2018). *Nota Lepidopterologica*, 42(1): 101-111.
- van Nieuekerken, E. J., Karsholt, O., Brown, R. L., Heikkilä, M., Huemer, P., Kaila, L., Landry, J.-F., Li, H., Ponomarenko, M. G. & Sinev, S. Y. 2022a. Case 3841 – Epigraphiidae Guenée, 1845 (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea): proposed suppression to conserve the widely used family-group name Depressariidae Meyrick, 1883. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 79 (1): 18-30.
- van Nieuekerken, E. J., Karsholt, O., Brown, R. L., Heikkilä, M., Huemer, P., Kaila, L., Landry, J.-F., Li, H., Ponomarenko, M. G. & Sinev, S. Y. 2022b. Case 3842 – Gelechioidea Stainton, 1854 (Lepidoptera): proposed conservation of the superfamily name by conditional reversal of precedence with three family-group names proposed by Bruand, 1851. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 79 (1): 31-52.
- van Nieuekerken E. J., Davis, D. R., Swain, S. V. & Epstein, M. E. 2024. A new North American species of *Etainia* (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae), feeding on *Arbutus* and *Arctostaphylos* species (Ericaceae). *ZooKeys* 1193:195-218. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1193.116982>
- Vargas, H. A. & Landry, B. 2005. A new genus and species of Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera) feeding on flowers of *Acacia macracantha* Willd. (Mimosaceae) in Chile. *Acta Entomologica Chilena* 29 (1): 47-57.
- Verhulst, J. 2009. Une nouvelle espèce et une nouvelle sous-espèce du genre *Colias* Fabricius, 1807 du nord du Canada, Territoire de Nunavut (Lepidoptera, Pieridae, Coliadae). *Lambillionea* 109: 421-425.
- Viidalepp, J. 1996. Checklist of the Geometridae (Lepidoptera) of the former U.S.S.R. Apollo Books. Stenstrup, Denmark. 109pp.
- Viidalepp, J. 2006. Cladistic analysis of the subfamily Larentiinae. *Spixiana* 29: 202-203.
- Viidalepp, J. 2011. A morphological review of tribes in Larentiinae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Zootaxa* 3136: 1-44.
- Vives Moreno, A. 1994. Catálogo sistemático y sinonímico de los Lepidopteros de la Península Ibérica y Baleares (Insecta: Lepidoptera), Part 2. Ministerio de Agricultura Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid. 775pp.
- Wagner, D. L. 1987. A new *Microcalyptis* species from California (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 63 (3): 278-283.
- Wagner, D. L. 1988. Taxonomic status of *Korscheltellus* Börner in North America (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 96 (3): 345-354.
- Wagner, D. L. 1989. Rearing hepialid moths (Lepidoptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 65 (4): 391-396.
- Wagner, D. L. 2005. Caterpillars of Eastern North America. Princeton Field Guides, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. 512pp.
- Wagner, D. L. 2009. Ode to *Alabama*: The meteoric fall of a once extraordinarily abundant moth. *American Entomologist* 55: 170-173.
- Wagner, D. L. & Knudson, E. 2014. Description of *Apatelodes auduboni* n. sp. from Texas (Bombycoidea: Apatelodidae), with a query as to whether apatalodid larvae are Batesian mimics. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 68 (3): 211-217.
- Wagner, D. L. & McCabe, T. L. 2011. A new *Zanclognatha* from eastern North America and a preliminary key to the larvae of the genus (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Herminiinae). *ZooKeys* 149: 89-101.
- Wagner, D. L. & Nall, B. 2022. *Syssphinx* larvae of the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas with emphasis on the life history of *Syssphinx tamaulipasiana*. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 76: 135-139.
- Wagner, D. L. & Tindale, N. B. 1988. An appraisal of *Gazoryctra* Hübner (Hepialidae) and description of a new species from Arizona and New Mexico. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 42: 204-212.
- Wagner, D. L., Ferguson, D. C. & Glaser, J. D. 2003. *Sclerocona acutella* (Eversmann) (Crambidae: Pyraustinae), naturalized along the eastern seaboard. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 57 (4): 270-273.
- Wagner, D. L., Adamski, D. & Brown, R. L. 2004. A new species of *Mompha* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae: Momphinae) from buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis* L.) with descriptions of the early stages. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 106 (1): 1-18.
- Wagner, D. L., Schweitzer, D. F., Sullivan, J. B. & Reardon, R. C. 2011. *Owlet Caterpillars of Eastern North America*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ. 576pp.
- Wagner, D. L., Keegan, K. L., Nall, B. B., Bugh, V. G. & Rota, J. 2019. A tale of two caterpillars and reclassification of *Cerathosia* Smith and *Cydosia* Duncan [& Westwood] (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 73 (1): 1-4.
- Wagner, D. L., Matson, T. A. & Palting, J. D. 2022. A new *Norape* from the southwestern United States (Megalopygidae, Trosiinae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 76(1): 1-9.
- Wagner, D. L., Cain, D. L. & Peigler, R. S. 2023. A new *Dryocampa* species (Saturniidae: Ceratocampinae) from the Hill Country of Texas: not everything in Texas is big. *The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 77(3): 159-168.
- Wahlberg, N. & Nylin, S. 2003. Morphology versus molecules: resolution of the positions of *Nymphalis*, *Polygonia*, and related genera (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Cladistics* 19: 213-223.
- Wahlberg, N., Rota, J., Braby, M. F., Pierce, N. E. & Wheat, C. W. 2014. Revised systematics and higher classification of pierid butterflies (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) based on molecular data. *Zoologica Scripta* 43: 641-650.
- Walker, F. [1863] 1862. Catalogue of Lepidoptera Heterocera. Fifth Series. Tribe 10. Geometrites (Addenda). List of the specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum 26: 1479-1796.
- Walsh, B. 2009. *Lithophane leeeae* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Xyleninae), a striking new species from southeastern Arizona. *ZooKeys* 9: 21-26.
- Walsh, J. B. 2011. Moths of southeastern Arizona. Note this website is no longer available at the original location (<http://nitro.biosci.arizona.edu/zeeb/butterflies/mothlist.html>), but an archive is available at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20211215154317/http://nitro.biosci.arizona.edu/zeeb/butterflies/mothlist.html> [accessed 27 March 2023]

- Walsingham, Lord (T. de Grey). 1883. Notes on the Tineidae of North America. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 10 (3): 165-204.
- Wang, Q.-Y. & Li, H.-H. 2016. Review of the genus *Scythropiodes* Matsumura, 1931 (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae, Oditinae) from China, with a checklist of the world. Zootaxa 4132 (3): 301-329.
- Wang, Q.-Y. & Li, H.-H. 2020. Phylogeny of the superfamily Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera: Obtectomera), with an exploratory application on geometric morphometrics. Zoologica Scripta 49 (3): 307-328.
- Warner, P. L., Barnes, M. M. & Laird, E. F. 1990. Chemical control of a carob moth, *Ectomyelois ceratoniae* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), and various nitidulid beetles (Coleoptera) on 'Deglet Noor' dates in California. Journal of Economic Entomology 83: 2357-2361.
- Warren, A. D. & Calhoun, J. V. 2011a. Notes on the historical occurrence of *Aphrissa neleis* in southern Florida, USA (Lepidoptera: Pieridae: Coliadinae). News of the Lepidopterists' Society 53 (1): 3-7.
- Warren, A. D. & Calhoun, J. V. 2011b. A treasure hidden in plain sight: *Aphrissa neleis* is a resident in southern Florida, USA (Lepidoptera: Pieridae: Coliadinae). News of the Lepidopterists' Society 53 (4): 133-134.
- Warren, A. D., Hanson, D. J., Knudson, E. & Bordelon, C. W. Jr. 2003. *Achylodes pallida* (Hesperiidae): a new record for the United States. News of the Lepidopterists' Society 45: 128-131.
- Warren, A. D., Ogawa, J. R. & Brower, A. V. Z. 2009. Revised classification of the family Hesperidae (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea) based on combined molecular and morphological data. Systematic Entomology 34: 467-523.
- Warren, A. D., Ferris, C. D., Landry, B., Gauthier, J., Léger, T., Bilat, J. & Nunes, C. A. 2025. A new genus and species of Crambinae (Pyraloidea: Crambidae) with brachypterous females from Colorado, USA. The Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 79(2): 73-84.
- Watson, A. 1967. A survey of the extra-Ethiopian Oretinae (Lepidoptera: Drepanidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History 19 (3): 151-221.
- Watson, A. 1980. A revision of the *Halysidota tessellaris* species-group (*Halysidota* sensu stricto) (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History 40: 1-65.
- Webster, R. P. & Thomas, A. W. 1999. A new species of *Lithophane* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae) from northeastern North America. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 53 (2): 55-59.
- Weeden, C. R., Shelton, A. M., Li, Y. & Hoffman, M. P. (editors). 2002. Biological control: a guide to natural enemies in North America. URL: <https://biocontrol.entomology.cornell.edu/index.php> [accessed 30 December 2022]
- Weller, S. J., Simmons, R. B. & Carlson, A. L. 2004. *Empyreuma* species and species limits: evidence from morphology and molecules (Arctiidae: Arctiinae: Ctenuchini). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 58 (1): 21-32.
- Werny, K., 1966. Untersuchungen über die Systematik der Tribus Thyatirini, Macrothyatirini, Habrosynini und Tetheini (Lepidoptera: Thyatiridae) [Examination of the systematics of the tribes Thyatirini, Macrothyatirini, Habrosynini, and Tetheini (Lepidoptera: Thyatiridae)]. Doctoral dissertation, Universität des Saarlandes, Saarbrücken, Germany. 463pp.
- Whalley, P. E. S. 1964. Catalogue of the Galleriinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) with descriptions of new genera and species. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 9: 561-618.
- Whalley, P. E. S. 1970. A synonymic catalogue of the genera of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) of the world. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Entomology series, London 25(2): 33-72.
- Wheat, C. W. & Watt, W. B. 2008. A mitochondrial-DNA-based phylogeny for some evolutionary-genetic model species of *Colias* butterflies (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 47: 893-902.
- White, W. H., Adamski, D., Brown, J., Reagan, T. E., Villanueva-Jimenez, J. A., Mendez-Lopez, M. & Way, M. O. 2005. Survey results for the sugarcane pest, *Blastobasis graminea* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae), in Texas and Louisiana in 2002. Southwestern Entomologist 30(2): 85-91.
- White, W. H., Reagan, T. E., Carlton, C., Akbar, W. & Beuzelin, J. M. 2007. *Elachista saccharella* (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae), a leafminer infesting sugarcane in Louisiana. Florida Entomologist. 90: 792-794.
- Wilkinson, C. 1979. A taxonomic study of the micro-lepidopteran genera *Microcalyptis* Braun and *Fomoria* Beirne occurring in the United States of America (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 122 (4): 59-90.
- Wilkinson, C. 1981. A supplement to the genus *Ectoedemia* Busck (Nepticulidae: Lepidoptera) in North America, dealing with some difficult species and also some new ones. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 124 (3): 93-110.
- Wilkinson, C. W. & Scoble, M. J. 1979. The Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera) of Canada. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 107: 1-129.
- Wilson, J. J., Landry, J.-F., Janzen, D. H., Hallwachs, W., Nazari, V., Hajibabaei, M. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2010. Identity of the ailanthus webworm moth (Lepidoptera, Yponomeutidae), a complex of two species: evidence from DNA barcoding, morphology and ecology. ZooKeys 46: 41-60.
- Winston, R., Randall, C. B., De Clerck-Floate, R., McClay, A. S., Andreas, J. & Schwarzlander, M. 2014. Field Guide for the Biological Control of Weeds in the Northwest. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Coeur d'Alene, ID. Report No. FHTET-2014-08. 338pp.
- Wormington, A. 1995. Prairie paectes (*Paectes abrostolella*): new to Ontario and Canada. Toronto Entomologists Association Occasional Publication 27: 12.
- Wright, D. J. 2002. A new species of *Epiblema* previously confused with *E. tripartitana* (Zeller) and *E. infelix* Heinrich (Tortricidae). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 56 (4): 277-285.
- Wright, D. J. 2024. Four new Nearctic Eucosmini (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) and an update on *Eucosma southamptonensis* (Heinrich). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 78(4): 253-260.
- Wright, D. J. 2025. Two new Nearctic *Pelochrista* Lederer (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) and an update on *Eucosma heinrichi* (McDunnough). Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 79(1): 47-51.
- Wright, D. J. & Covell, C. V., Jr. 2003. A new species of *Epiblema* (Tortricidae) formerly misidentified as *E. walsinghami* (Kearfott) and *E. infelix* Heinrich. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 57 (3): 230-234.
- Wright, D. J. & Gilligan, T. M. 2015. *Eucosma* Hübner of the contiguous United States and Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Alamogordo, NM. 256pp.
- Wright, D. J. & Gilligan, T. M. 2017. *Pelochrista* Lederer of the contiguous United States and Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Alamogordo, NM. 376pp.

- Wright, D. J. & Gilligan, T. M. 2019. Review of eight unplaced Nearctic Eucosmini (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) and description of a new species. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 73 (2): 109-121.
- Wright, D. J. & Gilligan, T. M. 2021. Three Nearctic Eucosmini (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae) with discordant genus level characteristics: two new species and a new combination. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 75: 128-134.
- Wright, D. J. & Gilligan, T. M. 2023. *Epiblema* Hübner, *Sonia* Heinrich, *Suleima* Heinrich, and *Notocelia* Hübner of the Contiguous United States and Canada (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Eucosmini). In: Schmidt, B. C., et al. (editors). *The Moths of North America, fascicle 9.6. The Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Bakersfield, CA. 280pp.*
- Xue, D. & Scoble, M. J. 2002. A review of the genera associated with the tribe Asthenini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Larentiinae). *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum: Entomology Series* 71(1): 77-133.
- Yadav, C., Guedes, R. N., Matheson, S. M., Timbers, T. A. & Yack, J. E. 2017. Invitation by vibration: recruitment to feeding shelters in social caterpillars. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 71: 51.
- Yakovlev, R. V. 2015. The Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Mongolia. *Check List* 11(5): 1736. <http://dx.doi.org/10.15560/11.5.1736>
- Yakovlev, R. V. 2016a. Cossidae of Pakistan. *Biological Bulletin of Bogdan Chmelniyskiy Melitopol State Pedagogical University* 6 (2): 67-76.
- Yakovlev, R. V. 2016b. The Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Nepal. *Entomologist's Gazette* 67: 143-146.
- Yakovlev, R. V. 2019. Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Burundi (First results). *Ecologica Montenegrina* 20: 105-109.
- Yakovlev, R. V. & Witt, T. J. 2016a. A world catalogue of *Aholcocerus* Yakovlev, 2006 (Lepidoptera, Cossidae) with description of a new species from Indonesia. *Zootaxa* 4205 (1): 93-96.
- Yakovlev, R. V. & Witt, T. J. 2016b. Carpenter-Moths (Lepidoptera: Cossidae) of Swaziland, South Africa. *Far Eastern Entomologist* 311: 9-12.
- Yakovlev, R. V. & Witt, T. J. 2016c. World catalogue of the genus *Cossulus* Staudinger, 1887 (Lepidoptera, Cossidae) with description of *Cossulus irtlachi* sp. nov. from Kyrgyzstan. *Zootaxa* 4311 (1): 62-80.
- Yakovlev, R. V., Poltavsky, A. N., Ilyina, E. V., Schchurov, V. I. & Witt, T. J. 2015a. Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of the Russian Caucasus with the description of a new species. *Zootaxa* 4044 (2): 270-288.
- Yakovlev, R. V., IPjusch, I. G., Skrylnik, Y., Pak O. & Witt, T. J. 2015b. The Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Afghanistan with description of three new species and special notes on the fauna of Bande-Amir National Park. *Zootaxa* 3990 (1): 41-72.
- Yakovlev, R. V., Saldaitis, A. & Pekarsky, O. 2016. A new species of *Dyspessa* Hübner, (Lepidoptera, Cossidae) from western China, with catalogue of Chinese species of the genus. *Zootaxa* 4107 (1): 85-88.
- Yakovlev, R. V., Penco, F. & Witt, T. J. 2019. Review of the genus *Brypocxia* Schoorl, 1990 (Lepidoptera, Cossidae) with descriptions of five new species from Central and South America. *Entomological Review* 99 (3): 407-415.
- Yang, Z., Landry, J.-F., Handfield, L., Zhang, Y., Solis, M. A., Handfield, D., Scholtens, B. G., Mutanen, M., Nuss, M. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2012. DNA barcoding and morphology reveal three cryptic species of *Anania* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Pyraustinae) in North America, all distinct from their European counterpart. *Systematic Entomology* 37: 686-705.
- Yang, Z., Plotkin, D., Landry, J.-F., Storer, C. & Kawahara, A. 2021. Revisiting the evolution of *Ostrinia* moths with phylogenomics (Pyraloidea: Crambidae: Pyraustinae). *Systematic Entomology* 46: 827-838.
- Yen, S. H., Robinson, G. S. & Quicke, D. L. 2005. The phylogenetic relationships of Chalcosiinae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea, Zygaenidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 143: 161-341.
- Young, J. D. & Robertson, J. A. 2020. Reinstatement of *Carposina ottawana* Kearfott, 1907 (Lepidoptera: Carposinidae) as a valid species. *Insecta Mundi* 784: 1-8.
- Young, J. & Weed, A. S. 2014. *Hyperna opulenta* (Erebidae): a European species for the biological control of invasive swallow-worts (*Vincetoxicum* sp.) in North America. *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 68 (3): 162-166.
- Zacca, T., Casagrande, M. M., Mielke, O. H., Huertas, B., Barbosa, E. P., Freitas, A. V., Magaldi, L. M., Espeland, M., Nakahara, S. & Willmott, K. R. 2018. Systematics of the butterfly genus *Cissia* Doubleday, 1848 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) using an integrative approach. *Arthropod Systematics and Phylogeny* 76(2): 349-376.
- Zahiri, R., Holloway, J. D., Kitching, I. J., Lafontaine, J. D., Mutanen, M. & Wahlberg, N. 2012. Molecular phylogenetics of Erebidae (Lepidoptera, noctuoidea). *Systematic Entomology* 37(1): 102-124.
- Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J. D., Holloway, J. D., Kitching, I. J., Schmidt, B. C., Kaila, L. & Wahlberg, N. 2013a. Major lineages of Nolidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea) elucidated by molecular phylogenetics. *Cladistics* 29(4): 337-359.
- Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J. D., Schmidt, B. C., Holloway, J. D., Kitching, I. J., Mutanen, M. & Wahlberg, N. 2013b. Relationships among the basal lineages of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea) based on eight gene regions. *Zoologica Scripta* 2013: 1-21.
- Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J. D., Schmidt, B. C., DeWaard, J. R., Zakharov, E. V. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2014. A transcontinental challenge – a test of DNA barcode performance for 1541 species of Canadian Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera). *PLoS ONE* 9 (3): e92797.
- Zahiri, R., Lafontaine, J. D., Schmidt, B. C., DeWaard, J. R., Zakharov, E. V. & Hebert, P. D. N. 2017. Probing planetary biodiversity with DNA barcodes: the Noctuoidea of North America. *PLoS ONE* 12 (6): 1-18.
- Zahiri, R., Holloway, J. D., Rota, J., Schmidt, B. C., Pellinen, M. J., Kitching, I. J., Miller, S. E. & Wahlberg, N. 2023. Evolutionary history of Euteliidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea). *Systematic Entomology* 2023: 1-18.
- Zapata, A. I. 2009. Sistemática biología de *Rothschildia* Grote, 1896 (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) del centro y noroeste de la Argentina. Doctoral thesis, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales. Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Argentina. 281pp.
- Zaspel, J. M. & Branham, M. A. 2008. World Checklist of Tribe Calpini (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Calpinae). *Insecta Mundi* 47: 1-15.
- Zaspel, J. M., Weller, S. J. & Cardé, R. T. 2008. A review of *Virbia* (formerly *Holomelina*) of America north of Mexico (Arctiidae: Arctiinae: Arctiini). *Florida Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 48 (3): 59-118.
- Zaspel, J. M., Weller, S. J. & Epstein, M. E. 2015. Origin of the hungry caterpillar: Evolution of fasting in slug moths (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Limacodidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*. 94: 827-832.
- Zeller, P. C. 1849. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Coleophoren. *Linnaea Entomologica* 4: 191-416.
- Zeller, P. C. 1873. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der nordamerikanischen Nachtfalter, besonders der Microlepidopteren. Zweite Abtheilung. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 23: 201-334.
- Zenker, M. M., Wahlberg, N., Brehm, G., Teston, J. A., Przybylowicz, L., Pie, M. R. & Freitas, A. V. 2017. Systematics and origin of moths in the subfamily Arctiinae (Lepidoptera, Erebidae) in the Neotropical region. *Zoologica Scripta* 46(3): 348-362.

- Zhang, J., Shen, J., Cong, Q. & Grishin, N. V. 2019a. Genomic analysis of the tribe Emesidini (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Zootaxa* 4668 (4): 475-488.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Opler, P. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2019b. Changes to North American butterfly names. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 8 (2): 1-12.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Opler, P. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2020. Genomic evidence suggests further changes of butterfly names. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 8 (7): 1-41.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Opler, P. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2021. Genomics-guided refinement of butterfly taxonomy. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 9 (3): 1-55.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Burns, J. M. & Grishin, N. V. 2022a. Checking the checkered taxonomy of Plötz's checkered skippers (Hesperiidae: Pyrgini). *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 10 (5): 1-32.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Song, L. & Grishin, N. V. 2022b. Genomic DNA sequencing reveals two new North American species of *Staphylus* (Hesperiidae: Pyrginae: Carcharodini). *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 10 (4): 1-21.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J. & Grishin, N. V. 2022c. Taxonomic changes suggested by the genomic analysis of Hesperiidae (Lepidoptera). *Insecta Mundi* 2022 (921): 1-184.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Song, L., Gott, R. J., Boyer, P., Guppy, C. S., Kohler, S., Lamas, G., Opler, P. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2022d. Taxonomic discoveries enabled by genomic analysis of butterflies. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 10 (7): 1-60.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q. & Grishin, N. V. 2023a. Thirteen new species of butterflies (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae) from Texas. *Insecta Mundi* 0969: 1-101.
- Zhang, J., Cong, Q., Shen, J., Song, L., Opler, P. A. & Grishin, N. V. 2023b. Additional taxonomic refinements suggested by genomic analysis of butterflies. *Taxonomic Report of the International Lepidoptera Survey* 11 (1): 1-28.
- Zimmermann, H. G., Moran, V. C. & Hoffmann, J. H. 2000. The renowned cactus moth, *Cactoblastis cactorum*: its natural history and threat to native *Opuntia* floras in Mexico and United States of America. *Diversity and Distributions* 6: 259-269.
- Zolotuhin, V. V. & Yevdoshenko, S. I. 2019. Hawk moths (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae) of Russia and adjacent territories. *Korporaciya Tekhnologiy Prodvizheniya Publishing, Ulyanovsk* (in Russian with English Taxonomic appendix). 480pp.
- Zolotuhin, V. V., Efimov, R. V., Anikin, V. V., Demin, A. G. & Knushevitskaya, M. V. 2012. Changes in the suprageneric classification of Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera) based on the nucleotide sequence of gene EF-1 $\alpha$ . *Entomological Review* 92 (5): 531-547.
- Zwick, A., Regier, J. C., Mitter, C. & Cummings, M. P. 2011. Increased gene sampling yields robust support for higher-level clades within Bombycoidea (Lepidoptera). *Systematic Entomology* 36: 31-43.